August 7, 2017

Thomas Mumley, Ph.D.
Assistant Executive Officer
San Francisco Bay Regional
Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW OF THE SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF THE PROPOSED PLAN AMENDMENT TO ESTABLISH THE STATEWIDE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR MERCURY IN RESERVOIRS

Dear Dr. Mumley,

This letter responds to the attached April 10, 2017 request for external scientific peer review for the subject noted above. The review process is described below. All steps were conducted in confidence. Reviewers' identities were not disclosed.

To begin the process for selecting reviewers, I contacted the University of California, Berkeley (University) and requested recommendations for candidates considered qualified to perform the assignment. This service is supported through an Interagency Agreement co-signed by CalEPA and the University. The University was provided with the request letter and attachments. No additional material was asked for. The University interviews each promising candidate.

Each candidate who was both qualified and available for the review period was asked to complete a Conflict of Interest (COI) Disclosure form and send it to me for review, with Curriculum Vitae. The cover letter for the COI form describes the context for COI concerns that must be taken into consideration when completing the form. "As noted, staff will use this information to evaluate whether a reasonable member of the public would have a serious concern about [the candidate's] ability to provide a neutral and objective review of the work product."

In subsequent letters to candidates approved as reviewers, I provided the attached January 7, 2009 Supplement to the CalEPA Peer Review Guidelines, which, in part, serves two purposes: a) it provides guidance to ensure confidentiality through the course of the external review, and b) it notes reviewers are under no obligation to discuss their comments with third-parties after reviews have been submitted. We recommend they do not. All outside parties are provided opportunities to address a proposed regulatory action, or potential basis for such, through a well-defined rulemaking process.

Later, I sent letters to reviewers to initiate the review. These letters provided access instructions to a secure FTP site where all material to be reviewed was placed, including a Table of Contents for them. Attachment 2 to the request memorandum was highlighted as the focus for the review. Each reviewer was asked to address each topic, as expertise allows, in the order given. Five weeks were provided for the review. I also asked reviewers to direct enquiring third-parties to me after they have submitted their reviews.

Reviewers' names, affiliations, curriculum vitae, initiating letters and reviews are being sent to you now with this letter.

Approved reviewers:

1) Janina Benoit, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair of Chemistry
Wheaton College
26 East Main Street
Norton, MA 02766
Telephone: (508) 286-3966
Email: jbenoit@wheatoncollege.edu

2) Cynthia C. Gilmour, Ph.D.
Senior Scientist
Smithsonian Environmental Research Center
647 Contees Wharf Road
Edgewater, MD 21037
Telephone: (443) 482-2498
Email: gilmourc@si.edu

3) Daniel A. Jaffe, Ph.D.
Professor, Atmospheric Sciences
University of Washington-Bothell
18115 Campus Way NE
Bothell, WA 98011-8246
Telephone: (452) 352-5357
Email: djaffe@uw.edu

4) Robert P. Mason, Ph.D.
Professor
Department of Marine Science
University of Connecticut
1080 Shennecossett Road
Groton, CT 06340
Telephone: (860) 405-9129
Email: robert.mason@uconn.edu

If you have any questions, or require clarification from the reviewers, please contact me directly.

Regards,

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 "I" Street, 16th Floor
Sacramento, California 95814

Telephone: (916) 341-5567
FAX: (916) 341-5284
Email: GBowes@waterboards.ca.gov

Attachments:

(1) April 10, 2017 Request by Thomas Mumley for Scientific Peer Review
(2) Letters to Reviewers Initiating the Review
    (1) Janina Benoit, Ph.D.
    (2) Cynthia C. Gilmour, Ph.D.
    (3) Daniel A. Jaffe, Ph.D.
    (4) Robert P. Mason, Ph.D.
(3) January 7, 2009 Supplement to Cal/EPA Peer Review Guidelines
(4) Curriculum Vitae
    (1) Janina Benoit, Ph.D.
    (2) Cynthia C. Gilmour, Ph.D.
    (3) Daniel A. Jaffe, Ph.D.
    (4) Robert P. Mason, Ph.D.
(5) Reviews
    (1) Janina Benoit, Ph.D.
    (2) Cynthia C. Gilmour, Ph.D.
    (3) Daniel A. Jaffe, Ph.D.
    (4) Robert P. Mason, Ph.D.

cc: Karen Larsen, Deputy Director, Division of Water Quality, State Water Board
Karen.Larsen@waterboards.ca.gov

Rik Rasmussen, Manager, Water Quality Standards and Assessment, State Water Board
Rik.Rasmussen@waterboards.ca.gov

Stacy Gillespie, Office of Chief Counsel, State Water Board
Stacy.Gillespie@waterboards.ca.gov

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

State Water Resources Control Board

TO: Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning, & Performance
State Water Resources Control Board

FROM: Thomas Mumley, Ph.D.
Assistant Executive Officer
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board

DATE: April 10, 2017

SUBJECT: **REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL SCIENTIFIC PEER REVIEW OF DRAFT PROPOSED RULE FOR THE MERCURY RESERVOIR PROVISIONS TO ESTABLISH A MERCURY TMDL AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR RESERVOIRS**

Pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code Section 57004, State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) staff request by transmittal of this memorandum that you identify and assign reviewers to provide external scientific peer review of proposed "Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California—Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs" (Mercury Reservoir Provisions). The scientific basis of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions is contained in the "Draft Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review for the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions— Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs" (Staff Report).

Attachment 1 summarizes the Mercury Reservoir Provisions. Attachment 2 describes the scientific conclusions to be evaluated by the scientific peer reviewers. Attachment 3 lists the individuals involved in developing the Mercury Reservoir Provisions and Staff Report. Attachment 4 list references for the Staff Report.

Additionally we request that the scientific peer reviewers evaluate conclusions 17 and 18 of Attachment 2. While these conclusions are not part of the proposed rule and are not subject to the statutory mandate of Health and Safety Code Section 57004, we are seeking scientific review of a weight of the evidence method that would be employed to assess compliance with mercury water quality objectives. The basis for these conclusions is in the Staff Report.

Expected Dates of State Water Board Hearing
We anticipate that the State Water Board will consider adoption of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions and Staff Report in 2018.

Expected Date the Documents will be Available for Review
April 11, 2017

Length of Documents for Review
The Mercury Reservoir Provisions are approximately 50 pages (which include about 20 pages of text and 30 pages of tables), and the Staff Report is approximately 660 pages (not including figures and tables). The references cited in the documents for review will be made available to the assigned reviewers.

Suggested Areas of Expertise for Reviewers
The Staff Report is comprehensive and encompasses numerous disciplines. We recommend that the scientific peer reviewers have expertise in (a) mercury cycling and controls in reservoirs and lakes, (b) mercury fate and transport including biochemistry, geochemistry, and aquatic chemistry, and (c) biostatistics. Each of the conclusions will require all of the above expertise.

Additional Information
To assist in the selection of reviewers, the following information is provided as attachments to this memorandum:

1. Summary of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions
2. List of focused scientific conclusions for the peer reviewers to evaluate
3. List of scientists involved in development of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions and Staff Report
4. List of references

Contact Information
The staff contact for the statewide mercury control program for reservoirs is Carrie Austin, who can be reached at (510) 622-1015 or via e-mail at carrie.austin@waterboards.ca.gov. Please feel free to call me or Carrie if you have any questions about this request. Thank you for your assistance.

cc: Karen Larsen, Deputy Director, Division of Water Quality, State Water Board
Rik Rasmussen, Manager, Water Quality Standards and Assessment, State Water Board
Stacy Gillespie, Office of Chief Counsel, State Water Board

Attachment 1

Summary of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions

The proposed rule is “Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California—Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs” (Mercury Reservoir Provisions).The purpose of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions is to guide management actions that result in levels of mercury in reservoir fish that are safe to eat by humans and wildlife.

The Mercury Reservoir Provisions include: 1) a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for mercury-impaired reservoirs, 2) an implementation program for achieving TMDL targets in mercury-impaired reservoirs, and 3) an implementation program for managing discharges of mercury-contaminated sediments from dredged or fill materials in watersheds of all reservoirs.

The TMDL will apply to reservoirs that do not meet water quality standards due to elevated levels of methylmercury in fish tissue affecting the commercial and sport fishing (COMM), wildlife habitat (WILD), and/or rare, threatened, or endangered species (RARE) beneficial uses. The analysis provided in the draft Staff Report being submitted to scientific peer review is based on 74 reservoirs that were identified as impaired by mercury on the 2010 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List. The final Mercury Reservoir Provisions and Staff Report will include additional reservoirs identified as impaired by mercury on the 2016 303(d) List, and possibly additional reservoirs identified in Staff Report as impaired by mercury using a method described in the Staff Report (Appendix L, Assessment of Compliance with the Proposed Water Quality Objectives) to determine whether a water quality standard is attained based on weight of evidence of available data and information.

The TMDL, developed in accordance with Clean Water Act Section 303(d)(1)(A), includes numeric targets for methylmercury concentrations in reservoir fish to protect the health of humans and wildlife that consume reservoir fish. The TMDL targets are designed to protect the health of people who consume fish at a recreational (i.e., not subsistence) level and wildlife that consume fish. The three TMDL targets are equal to the respective mercury water quality objectives for sport fish, prey fish, and prey fish for California least tern.

The TMDL includes load allocations that apply to mercury discharges from mine sites, runoff from non-urbanized areas, atmospheric deposition, and in-reservoir production of methylmercury. TMDL waste load allocations apply to mercury discharges from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities. These allocations apply to mercury sources discharging to and upstream of the mercury-impaired reservoirs.

The Mercury Reservoir Provisions implementation program for achieving TMDL targets includes requirements for the control of mercury discharges from mercury, gold, and silver mine sites, and from urban storm water runoff in areas with historic mines. The Mercury Reservoir Provisions would require nonpoint sources to control discharges of inorganic mercury by minimizing the erosion of mining waste and mercury-contaminated sediments in the watersheds. Controlling mercury discharges from the mine sites is initially focused on those sites that are close to the mercury-impaired reservoirs and are highly erosive and discharging highly contaminated sediment. In addition, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions require erosion and sediment control practices to minimize discharges of mercury for activities that disturb mercury-contaminated soils in areas with historic mines.

Most NPDES permitted municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities that discharge to reservoirs or reservoir tributaries would be required to maintain their current wastewater treatment efficiencies, but some may need to improve their treatment efficiencies to attain their waste load allocation.

The Mercury Reservoir Provisions include a phased implementation program for reservoir pilot tests. During the first phase, expected to last ten years, reservoir owners and operators would evaluate management practices to reduce in-reservoir methylmercury production and bioaccumulation (i.e., develop and implement work plans for reservoir pilot tests, and provide report on reservoir water quality and fisheries management practices). After the first phase, the State Water Board will conduct a program review of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions and evaluate the reservoir management pilot test results to determine second phase implementation requirements.

In addition to the TMDL implementation program, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions includes requirements applicable to all reservoirs statewide for managing discharges of mercury-contaminated sediments from dredged or fill materials in watersheds that are downstream of mercury, gold, and silver mine sites.

Attachment 2

Description of Scientific Conclusions to be Evaluated by Scientific Peer Reviewers

A. Conclusions to be Evaluated by Scientific Peer Review

The statutory mandate for external scientific peer review (California Health and Safety Code Section 57004) states that the reviewers are to provide a written evaluation of the scientific basis of the proposed rule.

Accordingly, we request that the scientific peer reviewers prepare the evaluation for each of the following conclusions that constitute the scientific basis of the proposed rule. The proposed rule is "Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California—Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs" (Mercury Reservoir Provisions). Explanatory statements are provided for each conclusion to help focus the review. The following numbered conclusions are based on information provided in the "Draft Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review for the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions— Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs" (Staff Report).

Additionally we request that the scientific peer reviewers evaluate conclusions 17 and 18 of Attachment 2. While these conclusions are not part of the proposed rule and are not subject the statutory mandate of Health and Safety Code Section 57004, Water Board staff is seeking scientific review of a weight of the evidence method that would be employed to assess compliance with mercury water quality objectives. The basis for these conclusions is in the Staff Report.

<u>Conceptual Model for Mercury Methylation and Bioaccumulation</u>

1. **Many factors—not just the amount of inorganic mercury in water and sediment—influence methylmercury concentrations in reservoir fish.**

The conceptual model describes the mercury methylation process and subsequent bioaccumulation of methylmercury, and it identifies factors that affect both. Many factors influence methylmercury concentrations in reservoir fish because there are many successive steps in mercury cycling, from mercury sources to methylation to bioaccumulation in fish. The conceptual model also identifies specific effects reservoirs have on mercury methylation and bioaccumulation.

These factors that affect methylation and bioaccumulation are the scientific foundation of the California-specific linkage analysis (see next section).

Location of relevant information for review: Review should focus on Staff Report Chapter 4 (Conceptual Model: The Mercury Cycle and Bioaccumulation) and Staff Report Appendix A (Importance of Primary and Secondary Production in Controlling Fish Methylmercury Concentrations).

<u>California-Specific Linkage Analysis</u>

2. **The three most important factors that control fish methylmercury concentrations in California reservoirs are: the ratio of aqueous methylmercury concentration to chlorophyll-a concentration, aqueous total mercury concentration, and annual reservoir water level fluctuations.**

3. **Inorganic mercury sources alone are not the primary driver of mercury impairments in California reservoirs. Multiple factors drive reservoir fish methylmercury levels: amount of mercury, methylmercury production, and bioaccumulation.**
4. **Inorganic mercury levels in many reservoirs would need to be lower than natural background to achieve the TMDL targets[1] and mercury water quality objectives if no other factors are addressed.**

A linkage analysis was developed to establish the quantitative relationships between fish methylmercury concentrations and the environmental factors that control methylmercury production, bioaccumulation, and biomagnification in California reservoirs. The linkage analysis assessed more than 70 factors identified by the conceptual model and includes statistical analyses and model development based on data collected from California reservoirs.

The linkage analysis concludes there is no single limiting factor that controls fish methylmercury concentrations. The ratio of aqueous methylmercury to chlorophyll-a explains 52 percent of the variability in fish methylmercury concentrations. Reservoir sediment mercury has the second strongest correlation and explains 24 percent of the variability. When multiple factors are considered, the combination of three factors—aqueous total mercury concentration, the ratio of aqueous methylmercury concentration to chlorophyll-*a* concentration, and annual reservoir water level fluctuations—explain more variability in fish methylmercury concentrations than any other combination of factors. Together these three factors explain greater than 85 percent of variability in reservoir fish methylmercury concentrations.

Location of relevant information for review: To address conclusions 2 and 3, drivers of mercury impairment in reservoirs and factors that control fish methylmercury concentrations are discussed in Staff Report Chapter 2 (TMDL Targets), Chapter 5 (Linkage Analysis), Appendix A (Importance of Primary and Secondary Production in Controlling Fish Methylmercury Concentrations) and Appendix B (Methods to Develop Statistical Models to Explain and Predict Methylmercury Concentrations in Predatory Fish in California Reservoirs). To address conclusion 4, Chapter 2 (TMDL Targets) discusses methylmercury concentrations in fish tissue. The TMDL targets are used in the linkage analysis (Staff Report Chapter 5) to derive an aqueous methylmercury goal. The aqueous methylmercury goal, in turn, guides the development of a TMDL allocation and implementation requirements for in-reservoir methylmercury production (Staff Report Chapters 7, 8, and 9).

<u>Mercury Source Assessment</u>

5. **Mercury sources are not evenly distributed across the State and no one source type is responsible for all reservoir impairments.**

[1] Note: the proposed TMDL targets are equal to the proposed mercury water quality objectives (see Draft Part 1 of the *Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California—Tribal and Subsistence Fishing Beneficial Uses, Mercury Water Quality Objectives, and Program of Implementation*). The State Water Board received external scientific peer review comments on the mercury water quality objectives on September 28, 2016.

6. **The most important anthropogenic sources to impaired reservoirs are historic mine sites and atmospheric deposition from global and local (California) industrial emissions.**
7. **Reducing watershed mercury sources is not expected to result in substantial reductions in reservoir sediment mercury concentrations and fish methylmercury concentrations in many reservoirs.**
8. **Global industrial emissions are the predominant anthropogenic source to about 20 percent of mercury-impaired reservoirs.**

The source assessment provides an inventory and description of inorganic mercury sources. In addition, the source assessment identifies current source discharge concentrations, with a focus on sources that have particularly elevated mercury concentrations and are substantial contributors of mercury to reservoirs. The source assessment incorporates a concentration-based approach supported by the conceptual model and linkage analysis. Coincidently, a concentration-based approach also better enables us to evaluate the feasibility of source reductions for many of the sources.

The assessment determined that mercury sources are not evenly distributed across the state. Some impaired reservoirs and their watersheds are dominated by mercury mining sources, while others are dominated by gold mining sources, atmospheric deposition, or watershed soils. The majority of California's urban areas are downstream of reservoirs. Hence, urban runoff and wastewater facility discharges are sources to only a couple of the impaired reservoirs.

Also, many reservoirs do not have sediment mercury concentrations elevated above modern background levels, even though some of these reservoirs are downstream of historic mines. This indicates that sediment mercury concentrations in these reservoirs are dominated by naturally-occurring mercury in watershed soils and mercury from atmospheric deposition.

Location of relevant information for review: Review of conclusions 5 through 8 should focus on Staff Report Chapter 6 (Source Assessment) and Appendices C through G. Specifically, sources of mercury are discussed throughout Chapter 6. Historic mines and atmospheric deposition are discussed in Chapter 6 sections 6.3 and 6.4, respectfully, and in Appendices C (Mines Data) and D (Description of REMSAD Atmospheric Mercury Deposition Model and Emission Inventories). Conclusion 7 is discussed in Chapter 6 section 6.2 and 6.8. Conclusion 8 is within Chapter 6 sections 6.4 and 6.8 and in Appendix D (Description of REMSAD Atmospheric Mercury Deposition Model and Emission Inventories).

<u>Potentially Controllable Processes and Predictions for Improvement</u>

9. **There are a variety of mercury source control options and reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices that may be effective for reducing fish methylmercury concentrations.**
10. **A combination of source control actions and reservoir and fish management practices—versus source control alone—will be needed to achieve both timely and measurable fish methylmercury reductions in most of California's mercury impaired reservoirs.**
11. **Actions to reduce fish methylmercury levels may need to vary for each reservoir because of the many combinations of different mercury sources (e.g., some are natural or global and therefore not regulated by state and federal agencies),**

competing factors that control methylmercury production, and reservoir operational constraints. Reservoir-specific characteristics and operational requirements and mandates may not allow for all methylmercury management tools to be used in all reservoirs. Even so, there should be a possible solution to mercury impairment for every reservoir.

The large number of factors that control mercury methylation and bioaccumulation complicates resolving the mercury impairment in California reservoirs. However, the large number of factors also increases the number of possible tools that may be available to reduce reservoir methylmercury levels. There are a variety of mercury source control options and reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices that may be effective for reducing fish methylmercury concentrations. The assessment of potentially controllable processes in the Staff Report provides examples of actions that can reduce fish methylmercury concentrations along with predictions for their effectiveness in mercury-impaired reservoirs in California.

The assessment then uses these predictions, along with key conclusions of the conceptual model, linkage, and source assessment chapters, to predict fish methylmercury reductions. The assessment conclusions and predictions help determine where and how relatively quick improvements may be possible, and guide the development of TMDL allocations and implementation requirements that will effectively reduce fish methylmercury concentrations in California reservoirs.

Location of relevant information for review: Review of conclusions 9, 10, and 11 should focus on Staff Report Chapter 7 (Assessment of Allocation and Implementation Options) and Appendix H (Supporting Information for the Assessment of Allocation and Implementation Options).

<u>TMDL and Load Allocations</u>

12. **The TMDL loading capacity and allocations, combined with reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management pilot tests and implementation actions identified in the proposed program of implementation), are adequate to achieve the proposed mercury water quality objectives and TMDL numeric targets for methylmercury in reservoir fish.**
13. **The allocations are adequate for both current and future mercury sources to the mercury-impaired reservoirs.**

U.S. EPA regulations allow TMDLs and allocations to be expressed as loads, concentrations, or other appropriate measure. A TMDL establishes the allowable loadings or other quantifiable parameters for a water body. Based on the findings and conclusions of the assessments described above, we propose load allocations for nonpoint sources (a–c) and waste load allocations for point sources (d) as follows:

(a) Total mercury concentrations of suspended sediments (i.e., particulate mercury) in runoff from mine sites, mining waste downstream of mine sites, and non-urbanized upland areas (watershed soils). The load allocations correspond to the mercury regions in California described in the source assessment, as follows:

   i. Mercury mineralized zone (400 mg/kg [dry weight, annual median]);

   ii. Mercury-enriched areas (0.3 mg/kg [dry weight, annual median]); and

   iii. Trace mercury areas (0.1 mg/kg [dry weight, annual median]).

(b) Annual mercury mass deposited onto California for atmospheric deposition, including urban and nonurban areas. The total mercury load allocations for atmospheric deposition are:

i. 1,400 kg/yr for deposition from natural sources;

ii. 230 kg/yr for deposition from anthropogenic sources within California; and

iii. 1,600 kg/yr for anthropogenic sources outside of California.

(c) Methylmercury concentration in reservoir water for in-reservoir methylmercury production. The load allocation for methylmercury in reservoir water is no detectable methylmercury (annual geometric mean) in the water column with a detection limit not exceeding 0.009 ng/L. This detection limit is analytically achievable using U.S. EPA Method 1630 if a laboratory uses extra attentiveness in sample handling, reagent selection, and equipment preparation.

(d) Total mercury concentrations in effluent for wastewater facility mercury discharges. Waste load allocations are assigned based on facility type and whether the facility design discharge flow is large or small compared to other reservoir inputs.

The load and waste load allocations for mercury sources were developed to reduce the inputs of mercury to reservoirs caused by anthropogenic activities by feasible means. The load allocation for in-reservoir methylmercury production was developed to direct implementation of management practices for reservoir water chemistry (i.e., minimize transformation of mercury to methylmercury) and bioaccumulation.

The load and waste load allocations are calculated in a way that enables them to be applied to current and future sources of mercury to the 74 reservoirs identified on the 2010 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List as impaired by mercury. In addition, the allocations will apply to:

- Any new point source and nonpoint source discharges to the 74 reservoirs; and
- Point source and nonpoint source discharges to reservoirs identified in the future as having fish with methylmercury levels exceeding the water quality objectives.

Location of relevant information for review: TMDL load allocations for nonpoint sources (suspended sediment from mine sites, atmospheric deposition, and methylmercury concentration in reservoir water) are described in Staff Report Chapter 8 (Allocations, TMDL, and Loading Capacity) and Mercury Reservoir Provisions Chapter IV.C and Provisions Table 4 (item nos. 1 through 5 and 7). Waste load allocations for point sources are described in Staff Report Chapter 8 (Allocations, TMDL, and Loading Capacity) and Mercury Reservoir Provisions Chapter IV.C and Provisions Table 4 (item no. 5) and Table 5.

Margin of Safety, Seasonal Variations, and Critical Conditions

14. The Reservoir Mercury TMDL incorporates an adequate margin of safety.

The Staff Report describes an implicit margin of safety involves using conservative assumptions (more likely to be over-protective than under-protective) throughout the analysis for developing load and waste load allocations.

Water Board staff recommended mercury allocations for watershed and global sources. However, the linkage analysis and other assessments indicate that source control alone is insufficient to achieve the mercury water quality objectives for fish methylmercury in all mercury-

impaired reservoirs. As a result, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions contain a methylmercury allocation of non-detect for reservoir water and requirements for the development of potential water chemistry and fisheries management practices to reduce methylmercury bioaccumulation in the reservoir food web in addition to load and waste load allocations to mercury discharges in the watershed. The combination of allocations assigned to in-reservoir, watershed, and global mercury sources, plus the development and implementation water chemistry and fishery management practices, provide multiple methods to address fish mercury contamination; this combination of methods provides an implicit margin of safety.

In addition, federal regulations and U.S. EPA guidance direct TMDLs to account for seasonal variations and critical conditions. This program accounts for seasonal and inter-annual variations in inorganic mercury loads and concentrations and the critical condition of anoxia needed for methylmercury production.

Location of relevant information for review: Margin of Safety is discussed within Staff Report Chapter 8 section 8.3 (Loading Capacity, TMDL, and Allocations, Margin of Safety), Chapter 7 section 7.8 (Assessment of Allocation and Implementation Options), and Appendix H (Supporting Information for the Assessment of Allocation and Implementation Options).

Implementation and Monitoring

15. **The Mercury Reservoir Provisions requirements for inorganic mercury controls are adequate to reduce anthropogenic discharges of inorganic mercury to reservoirs.**

16. **During the first phase of the implementation program for the impaired reservoirs, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions require reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices pilot tests. Implementing reservoir pilot tests to develop and evaluate and water chemistry and fisheries management practices in a phased approach is an adequate approach to reduce reservoir fish methylmercury levels. This phased approach includes State Water Board review of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions prior to full scale implementation of effective and feasible management practices.**

A portion of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions relies on the control of inorganic mercury discharges to the reservoirs. Mercury from these sources is predominately attached to sediment; therefore, control of mercury-contaminated sediment will reduce inorganic mercury loading to the reservoir. The Mercury Reservoir Provisions include requirements for the control of mercury discharges from mercury, gold, and silver mine sites. The Mercury Reservoir Provisions would require nonpoint sources to control discharges of inorganic mercury by minimizing the erosion of mining waste and mercury-contaminated sediments in the watersheds. Controlling mercury discharges from the mine sites is initially focused on those sites that are close to the mercury-impaired reservoirs and are highly erosive and discharging highly contaminated sediment. In addition, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions require erosion and sediment control practices to minimize discharges of mercury for projects that disturb soils in areas with historic mines.

Since most NPDES permitted municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities are not major discharges of mercury to the reservoirs, most NPDES permitted municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities would be required to maintain their current wastewater treatment efficiencies. A few facilities may need to improve their treatment efficiencies to attain their waste load allocation.

As previously noted, a combination of source control actions and reservoir and fish management practices—versus source control alone—will be needed to achieve both timely and measurable fish methylmercury reductions in most of California's mercury impaired reservoirs.

Many potential reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices described in the Staff Report have been employed elsewhere in the world to reduce methylmercury levels in fish but not in California, or if in California, not for the purpose of reducing reservoir fish methylmercury concentrations.

Consequently, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions includes a phased approach for impaired reservoirs. During the first phase, expected to last ten years, reservoir owners and operators would develop and evaluate management practices to reduce in-reservoir methylmercury production and bioaccumulation (i.e., pilot tests, work plans, and reports of reservoir water quality and fisheries management practices). The water chemistry and fisheries management pilot tests can be conducted in a coordinated manner in representative reservoirs. The Staff Report contains recommendations for pilot tests and monitoring efforts.

After the first phase, the State Water Board will conduct a program review of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions and evaluate the pilot test final reports concerning the reduction of fish methylmercury levels. In the second phase, the State Water Board would require each owner and operator to implement effective, long-term reservoir water quality and fisheries management practices and continued cleanup of mine sites.

Location of relevant information for review: To address Conclusion 15, the discussion of inorganic mercury controls is in Staff Report Chapter 7 (Discussion of Assessment of Allocation and Implementation Options), Appendix H (Supporting Information for the Assessment of Allocation and Implementation), Chapter 9 (Implementation Plan), Appendix I (Supporting Information for Implementation Plan), and Chapter 10 (Water Quality Objectives Assessment). Requirements for the reduction of anthropogenic discharges of inorganic mercury to reservoirs are in Mercury Reservoir Provisions Chapter IV.F, Chapter V, and Table 4.

To address Conclusion 16, the Staff Report discusses reservoir pilot tests and associated studies throughout Chapter 9 (Implementation), Chapter 10 (Monitoring), and Appendix L (Assessment of Compliance with the Proposed Water Quality Objectives). Requirements for pilot tests for water chemistry and fisheries management practices are in Mercury Reservoir Provisions Chapters IV.B, Chapter IV.F, Chapter V, and Chapter VI.

<u>Assessment of Compliance with the Proposed Water Quality Objectives</u>

17. The upper 90th confidence limit of the mean is an appropriate statistical method to determine compliance with water quality objectives based on an annual average fish methylmercury concentration. In addition, it is appropriate to use consistent fish trophic levels and sizes, sample type and quantity, and sampling locations when determining compliance with water quality objectives.

The Staff Report describes a method that can be considered for assessing attainment with the proposed mercury water quality objectives. The "Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List" (SWRCB 2015) (Listing Policy) prescribes the

factors for adding or removing a water body from the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired waters. One factor, the "Situation-Specific Weight of the Evidence Listing Factor" may be used to list a water segment as not meeting a water quality standard (i.e., impaired) if other Listing Policy factors do not result in the listing of the water segment but information demonstrates nonattainment. Likewise, the Listing Policy contains a "Situation-Specific Weight of Evidence Delisting Factor" to be used to delist a water segment when all other delisting factors do not result in the delisting of a water segment but information indicates attainment of a water quality standard.

The proposed mercury water quality objectives (see footnote 1) are based on annual average fish tissue mercury concentrations. The Staff Report evaluates various methods to assess compliance with these long term average objectives, including the binomial distribution (specified in the Listing Policy) the arithmetic mean.

The Staff Report describes a weight of the evidence method that could be used to satisfy the situation specific weight of the evidence factors for listing and delisting. This method is based on statistical averaging using the upper 90th confidence limit of the mean with a minimum data set of nine. The Staff Report also proposes guidance for consistent sample collection, including fish trophic levels and sizes, sample type and quantity, and sampling locations when using a situation specific weight of the evidence factors for listing and delisting.

Location of relevant information for review: Review should focus on Chapter 10 (Water Quality Objectives Assessment) and Appendix L (Assessment of Compliance with the Proposed Water Quality Objectives).

18. Biosentinel fish monitoring provides a means to evaluate relatively rapid changes to biotic methylmercury levels.

For the reservoir pilot tests, the Staff Report recommends that the initial fish monitoring to evaluate the effectiveness of a management practice being tested use "biosentinel" fish rather than larger sport fish to determine whether there are statistically significantly differences in fish methylmercury levels. Biosentinel fish are young (up to 1-year-old) prey fish with high site fidelity. The rationale for biosentinel fish is that they provide more precise measurements of bioaccumulation than the larger sport fish, because biosentinels accumulate all their methylmercury during the test period whereas sport fish have accumulated methylmercury over several years and not only during the test period. The biosentinel fish are slightly different than the TMDL targets (e.g., narrower length range). Subsequent fish monitoring would include the larger sport fish to assess compliance with the TMDL fish tissue targets.

Location of relevant information for review: Fish monitoring recommendations for fisheries management actions are discussed in the Staff Report Chapter 9 (Implementation Plan) section 9.8.6.

B. The Big Picture

Reviewers are not limited to addressing only the specific conclusions presented above in Section A, and are asked to contemplate a broader perspective.

(a) In reading the Staff Report and Mercury Reservoir Provisions, are there any additional scientific conclusions that are part of the scientific basis of the proposed rule not

described above in Section A? If so, please comment on these with respect to the statute language given above.

(b) Taken as a whole, is the scientific portion of the proposed rule based upon sound scientific knowledge, methods, and practices?

Reviewers also should note that some proposed actions may rely significantly on professional judgment where available scientific data are not as extensive as desired to support the statute requirement for absolute scientific rigor. In these situations, the proposed course of action is favored over no action.

The preceding guidance will ensure that reviewers have an opportunity to comment on all aspects of the scientific portion and basis of the proposed State Water Board action. At the same time, reviewers also should recognize that the State Water Board has a legal obligation to consider and respond to all feedback on the scientific portions of the proposed rule. Because of this obligation, reviewers are encouraged to focus feedback on the scientific issues that are relevant to the central regulatory elements being proposed in the Mercury Reservoir Provisions.

Attachment 3

Individuals Involved in Development of the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions— Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs

Health and Safety Code Section 57004 requires all Cal/EPA organizations to submit for external scientific review the scientific portion and basis of all proposed policies, plans and regulations. Additionally, Health and Safety Code Section 57004, subdivision (c), states, "No person may serve as an external scientific peer reviewer for the scientific portion of a rule if that person participated in the development of the scientific portion and basis of the rule."

Accordingly, the following is an accounting of external participants who were involved with development of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions and Staff Report. The first five scientists provided informal review comments for an earlier version of Staff Report Appendix A, Importance of Primary and Secondary Production in Controlling Fish Tissue Mercury Concentrations. They did not review any other portion of the Staff Report. The sixth scientist (Willits) was a paid consultant to review the statistical analysis in Chapter 5, Linkage. There were no other external participants.

Randy Dahlgren, Ph.D.
Professor of Soil Science and Pedologist / Soil Mineralogist
University of California, Davis
Davis, CA

Jesse M. Lepak, Ph.D.
Aquatic Research Scientist IV (Lakes and Reservoirs)
Colorado Parks and Wildlife
Fort Collins, CO

Mark Marvin-DiPasquale, Ph.D.
Research Microbiologist
U.S. Geological Survey
Menlo Park, CA

Mark Stephenson
Retired Annuitant
Moss Landing Marine Laboratories
Moss Landing, CA

Martha Sutula, Ph.D.
Principal Scientist
Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Authority
Costa Mesa, CA

Neil Willits, Ph.D.
Senior Statistician
University of California, Davis, Statistical Laboratory
Davis, CA

Attachment 4

List of References

Abernathy, A.R. and P.M. Cumbie. 1977. Mercury accumulation by largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides) in recently impounded reservoirs. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination & Technology, 17(5): 595-602.

Alexander, P. 2014. Fish management survey completed by Pete Alexander (Fisheries Program Manager, East Bay Municipal Utilities Department) and provided to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) on April 19, 2014, regarding Lake Del Valle, Lake Chabot and Shadow Cliffs Lake, including fish species currently present in the reservoirs, stocking information, and creel census information. Includes two Excel files with 1989-2013 EBRPD stocking records and 2008-2012 Del Valle fish community survey.

Allen, E.W., E.E Prepas, S. Gabos, W.M.J. Strachan, and W. Zhang. 2005. Methyl mercury concentrations in macroinvertebrates and fish from burned and undisturbed lakes on the Boreal Plain. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 62: 1963-1977.

Alpers, C.N. M.P. Hunerlach, J.T. May, and R.L. Hothem. 2005. Mercury Contamination from Historic Gold Mining in California. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Fact Sheet 2005-3014 Version 1.1, revised October 2005. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2005/3014/

Alpers, C.N., A.R. Stewart, M.K. Saiki, M.C. Marvin-DiPasquale, B.R. Topping, K.M. Rider, S.K. Gallanthine, C.A. Kester, R.O. Rye, R.C. Antweiler, and J.F. De Wild. 2008. Environmental Factors Affecting Mercury in Camp Far West Reservoir, California, 2001-03. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5008. 358 p.

Alpers, C.N., Hunerlach, M.P., Marvin-DiPasquale, M.C., Antweiler, R.C., Lasorsa, B.K., De Wild, J.F. and Snyder, N.P., 2006. Geochemical data for mercury, methylmercury, and other constituents in sediments from Englebright Lake, California, 2002. Available at: https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds151

Alpers, C.N., M.P. Hunerlach, M. Marvin-DiPasquale, N.P. Snyder, and D.P. Krabbenhoft, D.P. 2004. Mercury and methylmercury in the upper Yuba River watershed: Fluvial transport and reservoir sedimentation. Third Biennial CALFED Bay-Delta Program Science Conference, Sacramento, CA, Oct. 2004. Abstract and slide presentation.

Alpers, C.N., M.P. Hunerlach, M.C. Marvin-DiPasquale, R.C. Antweiler, B.K. Lasorsa, J.F. De Wild, and N.P. Snyder. 2006. Geochemical data for mercury, methylmercury, and other constituents in sediments from Englebright Lake, California, 2002. U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 151, 95 p.

Alpers, C.N., R. Churchill, K. Long, and R. Ashley. 2014. Informal review of draft mercury loss estimates from historic gold mining operations upstream of 303(d)-listed mercury-impaired reservoirs. Review includes extensive notes and references from Ron Churchill (California Geological Survey), Keith Long (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS]), and Roger Ashley (USGS Emeritus), and amended mercury loss estimates by Charles Alpers (U.S. Geological Survey) in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet based on the Database of Significant Deposits of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in the United States (U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-206A, Long et al. 1998) and notes and references provided by Churchill and Long. July-August 2014.

Alpers, C.N., Stewart, A.R., Saiki, M.K., Marvin-DiPasquale, M.C., Topping, B.R., Rider, K.M., Gallanthine, S.K., Kester, C.A., Rye, R.O., Antweiler, R.C. and De Wild, J.F., 2008. Environmental factors affecting mercury in Camp Far West Reservoir, California, 2001–03. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5008/pdf/sir20065008.pdf

Alpers, C.N., Yee, J.L., Ackerman, J.T., Orlando, J.L., Slotton, D.G., and Marvin-DiPasquale, M.C, 2016. Prediction of fish tissue mercury using geospatial data including historical mining. Science of the Total Environment. Science of The Total Environment, 571: 364-379.

AMAP/UNEP. 2008. Technical Background Report to the Global Atmospheric Mercury Assessment. Artic Monitoring and Assessment Programme / UNEP Chemicals Branch. 159 p. Available at: http://www.chem.unep.ch/mercury/Atmospheric_Emissions/Technical_background_report.pdf. Accessed: 11 June 2012.

Amos, H. M., D. J. Jacob, D. G. Streets, and E. M. Sunderland. 2013. Legacy impacts of all-time anthropogenic emissions on the global mercury cycle. Global Biogeochemistry Cycles, 27: 410–421.

AMSA. 2000. Evaluation of Domestic Sources of Mercury. Association of Metropolitan Sewerage Agencies. August 2000.

Anders, P.J. and K.I. Ashley. 2007. The clear-water paradox of aquatic ecosystem restoration. Fisheries, 32(3): 125-128. March 2007.

Armstrong, F.A.J. and D.P. Scott. 1979. Decrease in mercury content of fishes in Ball Lake, Ontario, since imposition of controls on mercury discharges. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 36: 670-672.

Ashley, K., L.C. Thompson, D.C. Lasenby, L. McEachern, K.E. Smokorowski, and D. Sebastian. 1997. Restoration of an interior lake ecosystem: the Kootenay Lake fertilization experiment. Water Quality Research Journal of Canada, 32(2): 295-323.

Ashley, K.I. and J.G. Stockner. 2003. Protocol for applying limiting nutrients to inland waters. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 245-258.

Ashley, R.P. and J.J. Rytuba. 2008. Mercury geochemistry of gold placer tailings, sediments, bedrock, and waters in the lower Clear Creek area, Shasta County, California; Report of investigations, 2001-2003. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1122. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2008/1122/

Ask, J., J. Karlsson, L. Persson, P. Ask, P. Byström, and M. Jansson. 2009. Whole-lake estimates of carbon flux through algae and bacteria in benthic and pelagic habitats of clear-water lakes. Ecology, 90(7): 1923-1932.

Atkeson, D., D. Axelrad, C. Pollman, and G. Keeler. 2003. Integrating Atmospheric Mercury Deposition and Aquatic Cycling in the Florida Everglades: An approach for conducting a Total Maximum Daily Load analysis for atmospherically derived pollutant. Integrated Summary. Final Report. Revised. Florida Department of Environmental Protection. November.

Atkinson, D. 2012. Response to REMSAD questions. Email from Dwight Atkinson (USEPA Office of Water) to Susan Keydel (USEPA Region 9, Standards, Monitoring and Assessment Office), October 2.

Austin D. Suppression of mercury methylation by hypolimnetic liquid calcium nitrate amendment: results from a field demonstration project in the State of Minnesota, USA. 11th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Edinburgh, July 2013, abstract for oral presentation, Conf. ID O2-0845.

Autobee, R. 1993. Orland Project. Bureau of Reclamation. 28 p.

Autobee, R. 1994. Friant Division: Central Valley Project. Bureau of Reclamation. 27 p.

Azimuth Consulting Group Inc. 2008. 2006 Regional Fish Mercury and Pinchi Lake Ecology Report. Prepared for Teck Cominco Metals Ltd. June 2008.

Babiarz, C.L., J.P. Hurley, J.M. Benoit, M.M. Shafer, A.W. Andren, and D.A. Webb. 1998. Seasonal influences on partitioning and transport of total and methylmercury in rivers from contrasting watersheds. Biogeochemistry, 41 (3): 237-257.

Balogh, S.J., Y. Huang, H.J. Offerman, M.L. Meyer, and D.K. Johnson. 2002. Episodes of elevated methylmercury concentrations in prairie streams. Environmental Science & Technology, 36: 1665-1670.

Banchuen, T. 2002. A Microcosm-Based Investigation into Oxidized Nitrogen Removal in the Hypolimnetic Waters of the Occoquan Reservoir of Northern Virginia. Fall Church, Virginia: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Masters thesis, 43 p.

BAWSCA. 2012. Hetch Hetchy Regional Water System. Map provided on the Bay Area Water Supply & Conservation Agency (BAWSCA) website. Available at: http://bawsca.org/docs/hetch_map.pdf

Bayne, B., R. Thompson, and J. Widdows. 1976. Chapter 5: Physiology: I. Bayne, B.L. (editor). Marine mussels, their ecology and physiology. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, England. 121-206 p.

BBLNTTF. 2008. Lake Management Plan to Achieve Compliance with the Nutrient TMDL for Dry Weather Conditions in Big Bear Lake, California. Big Bear Lake Nutrient TMDL Task Force (BBLNTTF), December 12, 2008.

BBLNTTF. 2010. Revised Draft Big Bear Lake TMDL Action Plan. Prepared for Big Bear Lake Nutrient TMDL Task Force (BBLNTTF) by Brown and Caldwell and submitted to the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. August 26, 2010.

BBMWD. 2005. Big Bear Lake Pilot-Scale Nutrient Remediation & Aquatic Macrophyte Control Study. Big Bear Municipal Water District (BBMWD). Pilot-Scale Study Agreement No. 02-069-258-1. Available at: ftp://swrcb2a.waterboards.ca.gov/pub/rwqcb8/Big%20Bear%20Reports/Final%20PDF%20Contract%20Reports/02-069-258-1/02-069-258-1%20Final%20Report.pdf

BBMWD. 2010. Big Bear Lake Management Operations: Summary of 2010 Activities. Big Bear Municipal Water District (BBMWD). October 2010.

BBMWD. 2011. Big Bear Lake Management Operations: Summary of 2011 Activities. Big Bear Municipal Water District (BBMWD). November 2011. Available at: http://bbmwd.com/Lake_Management_Operations_files/2011_Lake_Management_OperationsB.pdf

BBMWD. 2013. Big Bear Lake Management: 2012 Lake Operations Summary. Big Bear Municipal Water District (BBMWD). January 2013. Available at: http://www.bbmwd.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2012-Lake-Operations-Summary.pdf

Beard, R.R. 1987. Treating gold ores by amalgamation. Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources Circular, 27. Text of a presentation given at the Ehrenberg Arizona miner's seminar.

Becker, D.S. and G.N. Bigham. 1995. Distribution of mercury in the aquatic food web of Onondaga Lake, New York. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 80: 563-571.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour, A. Heyes, R.P. Mason, and C.L. Miller. 2003. Chapter 19: Geochemical and biological controls over methylmercury production and degradation in aquatic ecosystems. In: Biogeochemistry of Environmentally Important Trace Elements. Y. Cai and O.C. Braids (editors). Washington, DC: American Chemical Society Symposium Series, 262-297 p.

Bergan, T., L. Gallardo, and H. Rodhe. 1999. Mercury in the global troposphere: a three-dimensional model study. Atmospheric Environment, 33: 1575-1585.

Beutel, M. 2005. Improving quality of salmonid habitat in lakes using hypolimnetic oxygenation. Paper presented at Water Resources Annual Conference, River and Lake Restoration: Changing Landscapes. Portland, ME. July 14, 2005, Session 27: Restoration of Cold Water Fisheries.

Beutel, M., S. Dent, B. Reed, B. Moore, D. Yonge, and E. Shallenberger. 2010. Effects of Hypolimnetic Oxygenation on Mercury Cycling in Twin Lake, Washington. American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010, abstract #B23F-0451.

Beutel, M., S. Dent, B. Reed, P. Marshall, S. Gebremariam, B. Moore, B. Cross, P. Gantzer, E. Shallenberger. 2014. Effects of hypolimnetic oxygen addition on mercury bioaccumulation in Twin Lakes, Washington, USA.

Beutel, M.W. and A.J. Horne. 1999. A review of the effects of hypolimnetic oxygenation on lake and reservoir water quality. Lake and Reservoir Management, 15(4): 285-297. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07438149909354124.

Bilby, R.E., B.R. Fransen, and P.A. Bisson. 1996. Incorporation of nitrogen and carbon from spawning coho salmon into the trophic system of small streams: evidence from stable isotopes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 53: 164-173.

Bilby, R.E., B.R. Fransen, J.K. Walter, C.J. Cederholm, and W.J. Scarlett. 2001. Preliminary evaluation of the use of nitrogen stable isotope ratios to establish escapement levels for pacific salmon. Fisheries, 26(1): 6-14.

Bilby, R.E., B.R. Fransen, P.A. Bisson, and J.K. Walter. 1998. Response of juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) and steelhead (Oncorhynchus mykiss) to the addition of salmon carcasses to two streams in southwestern Washington, U.S.A.. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 55: 1909-1918.

Black, D. 2014. Emails from and fish management survey completed by Duane (Russell) Black (Reservoir Fisheries Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 5), sent to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Lake Hodges, Pyramid Lake and Castaic Lake, including information on the fish species currently present in reservoirs, stocking prohibitions, fisheries management strategies and creel census information.

Black, F.J., A. Paytan, K.L. Knee, N.R. De Sieyes, P.M. Ganguli, E. Gray, and A.R. Flegal. 2009. Submarine groundwater discharge of total mercury and methylmercury to Central California Coastal Waters. Environmental Science & Technology, 43: 5652–5659.

Bloom, N.S. 1992. On the chemical form of mercury in edible fish and marine invertebrate tissue. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, (49): 1010-1017, as cited by Wiener et al. 2003.

Bloom, N.S. 2003. Assessment of ecological and human health impacts of mercury in the bay-delta watershed. CALFED Bay-Delta Mercury Project. Final Report.

Bodaly, R.A., J.W.M. Rudd, and R.J. Flett. 1998. Effect of urban sewage treatment on total and methyl mercury concentrations in effluents. Biochemistry 40: 279-291.

Bodaly, R.A., R.E. Hecky, and R.J.P. Fudge. 1984. Increases in fish mercury levels in lakes flooded by the Churchill River Diversion, northern Manitoba. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 41: 682-691.

Bodaly, R.A., W.A. Jansen, A.R. Majewski, R.J.P. Fudge, N.E. Strange, A.J. Derksen, and D.J. Green. 2007. Postimpoundment time course of increased mercury concentrations in fish in hydroelectric reservoirs of Northern Manitoba, Canada. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 53: 379-389.

Bonnema, A. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan Screening Study of Bioaccumulation in California Lakes and Reservoirs. Moss Landing Marine Labs. Prepared for SWAMP BOG, 49 pages plus appendices and attachments.

Bonnema, A. 2014. Quality Assurance Project Plan: A Study of Lakes and Reservoirs with Low Concentrations of Contaminants in Sport Fish. Moss Landing Marine Labs. Prepared for SWAMP BOG, 64 pages plus appendices and attachments.

Bosworth, D.H., S.J. Louie, M.L. Wood, D.J. Little, and H. Kulesza. 2010. A Review of Methylmercury and Inorganic Mercury Discharges from NPDES Facilities in California's Central Valley. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board final staff report, March 2010.

Boudou, A., R. Maury-Brachet, M. Coquery, G. Durrieu, and D. Cossa. 2005. Synergic effect of gold mining and damming on mercury contamination in fish. Environmental Science & Technology, 39(8): 2448-2454.

Bowie, A.J. 1905. practical treatise on hydraulic mining in California. With description of the use and construction of ditches, flumes, wrought-iron pipes, and dams, flow of water on heavy grades, and its applicability, under high pressure, to mining, by Aug. J. Bowie, Jr. 9th edition.

Boyd, H. 2005. Staff Report on the Nutrient Total Maximum Daily Loads for Big Bear Lake. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region. June 1, 2005.

Bradley, E.M. 1918. Quicksilver resources of the state of California. California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 78, 389 p.

Brekke, L.D., N.L. Miller, K.E. Bashford, N.W.T. Quinn, and J.A. Dracup. 2004. Climate change impacts uncertainty for water resources in the San Joaquin River Basin, California. Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 40(1): 149-164.

Brodberg, R. and S. Klasing. 2003. Evaluation of Potential Health Effects of Easting Fish from Black Butte Reservoir (Glenn and Tehema Counties): Guidelines for Sport Fish Consumption. December 2003.

Brooks Rand Labs. 2010. Advanced Analytical Services for the Determination of Mercury & Methylmercury. Available at: http://www.brooksrand.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/11/advanced-analytical-services-for-the-determination-of-mercury-methylmercury.pdf

Brooks Rand Labs. 2012. Mercury & Methylmercury Capabilities. Brochure.

Brooks Rand Labs. 2015. New Service Spotlight: Low-Level Methylmercury. February 10, 2015. Available at: http://www.brooksrand.com/new-service-spotlight-low-level-methylmercury/

Brown, J. 2014. Email communications between Julie Brown (Department of Water Resources) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in February 2014, regarding Lake Oroville, including stocking information such as species stocked, amount of species stocked and costs of planting fish.

Brumbaugh, W.G., D.P. Krabbenhoft, D.R. Helsel, J.G. Wiener, and K.R. Echols. 2001. A National Pilot Study of Mercury Contamination of Aquatic Ecosystems Along Multiple Gradients: Bioaccumulation in Fish. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Science Report 2001-0009. September 2001.

Bullock, O. R., Jr., D. Atkinson, T. Braverman, K. Civerolo, A. Dastoor, D. Davignon, J. Ku. K. Lohman, T. Myers, R. Park, C. Seigneur, N. Selin, G. Sistla, and K. Vijayaraghavan. 2008. The North American mercury model intercomparison study (NAMMIS): Study description and model-to-model comparisons. Journal of Geophysical Research, 113: 1-17.

Burkhard, L. 2009. Estimation of Biota Sediment Accumulation Factor (BSAF) from Paired Observations of Chemical Concentrations in Biota and Sediment. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). February 2009.

Burleson Consulting. 2013. Draft Remedial Investigation Report for Sediment in Davis Creek and Cache Creek from Davis Creek to Bear Creek. Homestake Mining Company- Reed Mine Site. November.

Byington, A. 2012. Lowering the Method Detection Limits of Methylmercury in a Water Matrix. Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory (MPSL). January 2012.

Cabana, G., A. Tremblay, J. Kalff, and J.B. Rasmussen. 1994. Pelagic food chain structure in Ontario lakes: a determinant of mercury levels in lake trout (Salvelinus namaycush). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 51: 381-389.

CALFED. 2007. Fish Mercury Project, Year 1 Annual Report, Sport Fish Sampling and Analysis. Collaborating parties: San Francisco Estuary Institute, California Department of Fish and Game, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Final Technical Report. May 2007. Available at: http://www.sfei.org/cmr/fishmercury/web%20site%20documents/recent%20documents/FMP%20sport%20fish%202005%20report.pdf.

CALFED. 2007. Fish Mercury Project, Year 2 Annual Report, Sport Fish Sampling and Analysis. Collaborating parties: San Francisco Estuary Institute, California Department of Fish and Game, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Final Technical Report. October 2007. Available at: http://www.sfei.org/cmr/fishmercury/web%20site%20documents/recent%20documents/Final%20FMP%202006%20Sport%20Fish%20Technical%20Report.pdf.

California Department of Fish & Game fish tissue data for Lake Berryessa, as cited in: Wyels, W. 1987. Regional Mercury Assessment. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region, staff report. March 1987.

California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN). Tissue data exported from CEDEN on 8/18/2016. Saved to file: R:\RB5\Region Share\Statewide Mercury TMDL\References\CEDEN Fish Data\RWB2_FishLk CEDEN Data 2004-2011.xlsx

California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN). Tissue data exported from CEDEN on 8/18/2016. Saved to file: R:\RB5\Region Share\Statewide Mercury TMDL\References\CEDEN Fish Data\RWB3_Lakes_2011 CEDEN Data.xlsx

California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN). Tissue data exported from CEDEN on 8/18/2016. Saved to file: R:\RB5\Region Share\Statewide Mercury TMDL\References\CEDEN Fish Data\RWB6_DonLk_Fish CEDEN Data.xlsx

California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN). Tissue data exported from CEDEN on 8/18/2016. Saved to file: R:\RB5\Region Share\Statewide Mercury TMDL\References\CEDEN Fish Data\RWB6_RWB6_SilverwoodLK_2011 CEDEN Data.xlsx

California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN). Tissue data exported from CEDEN on 8/18/2016. Saved to file: R:\RB5\Region Share\Statewide Mercury TMDL\References\CEDEN Fish Data\RWB7_Status_Fish_2004 CEDEN Data.xlsx

Canuel, R., M. Lucotte, and S. Boucher de Grosbois. 2009. Mercury cycling and human health concerns in remote ecosystems in the Americas. Surveys and Perspectives Integrating Environment & Society (S.A.P.I.EN.S), 2 (1): 13. Available at: http://sapiens.revues.org/766

CAPCOA. 2009. California Air Pollution Control Officers Association. Model policies for greenhouse gases in general plans: a resource for local government to incorporate general plan policies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Carollo Engineers. 2000. Bufferlands Master Plan. Final Draft prepared for Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District. Chapter 2 Resources and Land Use Inventory. August 2000. Available at: http://www.srcsd.com/buffer-master-plan.php.

Carpenter, S.R. 2008. Phosphorus control is critical to mitigating eutrophication. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 105(32): 11039-11040.

CAT. 2006. Climate Action Team report to Governor Schwarzenegger and the Legislature. California Environmental Protection Agency.

Cayan, D., M. Tyree, D. Pierce, T. Das. 2012. Climate change and sea level rise scenarios for California vulnerability and adaptation assessment. A white paper from the California Energy Commission's California Climate Change Center. CEC-500-2012-008. July 2012. Available at http://www.energy.ca.gov/2012publications/CEC-500-2012-008/CEC-500-2012-008.pdf

CCRWQCB. 2002. Las Tablas Creek and Lake Nacimiento Total Maximum Daily Load for Mercury. Central Coast Region Regional Water Quality Control Board (CCRWQCB) draft staff report, September 25, 2002. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/las_tablas_lake_naci/las_tablas_mercury_tmdl__proj_rpt.pdf

CCRWQCB. 2004. Total Maximum Daily Load: Technical Support Analysis for Mercury Impairment of Clear Creek and Hernandez Reservoir. Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board (CCRWQCB) staff report, San Luis Obispo, CA, March 10, 2004. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/clear_creek/clr_crk_mercury_tmdl_proj_rpt.pdf

CDEP et al. 2007. Northeast Regional Mercury Total Maximum Daily Load. Developed by a technical committee made up of representatives of the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, Maine Department of Environmental Protection, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management, Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation, New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission, and New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission. October 24. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/region1/eco/tmdl/pdfs/ne/tmdl-Hg-approval-doc.pdf

CDFG, 1973. Department of Fish and Game, Striped Bass Mercury Data, 1970-1973. [The data package contained a six-page summary of fish mercury data with the following text at the beginning: "The following results were obtained from Department of Fish and Game lab sheets. Results do not necessarily represent all available data from this time period, All analyses are edible flesh and for single fish.]

CDFG. 2008. Upper American River Project, Slab Creek Reservoir Fish Tissue Bioaccumulation Study Report. Fish and Wildlife Water Pollution Control Laboratory, California Department of Fish and Game. Provided as an Appendix in the Final CEQA Supplement to the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Upper American River Project FERC Relicensing (FERC Project No. 2101). August 2008. Available at: http://hydrorelicensing.smud.org/docs/nepa/Appendix_G_CDFG_Fish_Tissue_Samp_Rpt.pdf.

CDM. 2002. Preliminary assessment: Buckeye Diggings Hydraulic Mine, Sailor Flat Diggings Hydraulic Mine, Tahoe National Forest, California. Prepared for USDA Forest Services, Tahoe National Forest, by CDM Federal Programs Corporation (CDM), USDA Forest Service Contract 53-91S8-00-EE07, Order Number 43-9A63-0-0126. 24 p.

CDOC. 2000. California's Abandoned Mines: A Report on the Magnitude and Scope of the Issue in the State, Volumes 1 and 2. California Department of Conservation (CDOC). June 2000.

CDOC. 2003. Abandoned Mine Lands, Assessment of the North Yuba Watershed. Prepared for the California Bay-Delta Authority. May 2003.

CDOC-DMG. 2000. Geologic Map of California – A Digital Database: Version 2.0. Map compiled by C.W. Jennings with assistance from R.G. Strand and T.H. Rogers (1969-1973), California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology [CDOC-DMG]. Digital database compiled by G.J. Saucedo [CDOC-DMG] and D.R. Bedford, G.L. Raines, R.J. Miller, and C.M. Wentworth [U.S. Geological Survey].

CDOF. 2014a. Report P-1 (Total Population), State and County Population Projections, 2010-2060 (5-year increments). Data and Microsoft Excel worksheet prepared by Walter Schwarm, California Department of Finance (CDOF) Demographic Research Unit, Sacramento, December 15, 2014. Available at: http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/projections/P-1/

CDOF. 2014b. Report E-7 California Population Estimates with Components of Change and Crude Rates, 1900-2014. Data and Microsoft Excel worksheet prepared by California Department of Finance (CDOF) Demographic Research Unit, Sacramento, December 2014. Available at: http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-7/view.php

CDOF. 2014c. Report E-6 County Population Estimates and Components of Change, 1970-2010. Data and Microsoft Excel worksheet prepared by California Department of Finance (CDOF) Demographic Research Unit, Sacramento, December 2014. Available at: http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/Estimates/

CEC. 2006a. Our changing climate: Assessing the risks to California. A summary report from the California Climate Change Center.

CEC. 2006b. Projecting future sea level. A report from California Climate Change Center.

CEC. 2006c. Climate change and wildfire in and around California: Fire modeling and loss modeling. A report from California Climate Change Center.

CEC. 2006d. Climate warming and water supply management in California. A report from California Climate Change Center.

CEC. 2008. The Future is Now: An Update on Climate Change Science, Impacts, and Response Options for California. A report from the California Climate Change Center, California Energy Commission's Plublic Interest Energy Research Program. September 2008.

CEDEN, 2012. Water quality data exported from CEDEN on 3/20/12.

CGS. 2003. Rehabilitation of Disturbed Lands in California: A Manual for Decision-Making. California Geological Survey Special Publication 123 by G.A. Newton (California Department of Conservation, Office of Mine Reclamation) and V.P. Claassen (Department of Land, Air and Water Resources, University of California, Davis). Available at: http://redirect.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/publications/database/Publications_index.asp and at: http://www.conservation.ca.gov/omr/SMARA%20Mines/Documents/sp123.pdf

CH2M Hill. 2008. Data Submittal Phase 1 and 2 Remedial Investigations, Klau and Buena Vista Mines Superfund Site, San Luis Obispo County, CA. Prepared for U.S. EPA Region 9. September 26, 2008.

Chapra, S.C. 1997. Lecture 31.2 Estimation of Vertical Transport. In: Surface Water-Quality Modeling. Steven C. Chapra. The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., 1997. 580-589 p.

Chen, C.Y. and C.L. Folt. 2005. High plankton densities reduce mercury biomagnification. Environmental Science & Technology, 39: 115-121.

Chen, C.Y., R.S. Stemberger, N.C. Kamman, B.M. Mayes, and C.L. Folt. 2005. Patterns of Hg bioaccumulation and transfer in aquatic food webs across multi-lake studies in the northeast US. Ecotoxicology, 14: 135-147.

Cheslak, E. 2014. Email communications from and fish management survey completed by Ed Cheslak (Pacific Gas and Electric Co.), sent to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March-April 2014, regarding Britton Reservoir and Pillsbury Lake, including information on the Pit 3, 4, 5 reservoir operations, which require recreational improvements to Britton Reservoir, stocking information, creel census information, and an Excel file provided on March 19, 2014 with survey responses.

Churchill, R. 2000. Contributions of mercury to California's environment from mercury and gold mining activities - Insights from the historical record. Manuscript and slides for oral conference presentation at: Assessing and Managing Mercury from Historic and Current Mining Activities, November 28-30, 2000. Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA. Sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development.

Churchill, R.K., and J.P. Clinkenbeard. 2003. An Assessment of Ecological and Human Health Impacts of Mercury in the Bay-Delta Watershed: Assessment of the Feasibility of Remediation of Mercury Mine Sources in the Cache Creek Watershed. Task 5C1 Final Report. California Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey. Prepared for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program. September 2003.

Churchill, R.K., and J.P. Clinkenbeard. 2003. Assessment of the Feasibility of Remediation of Mercury Mine Sources in the Cache Creek Watershed. Task 5C1 Final Report. California Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey. Prepared for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, Directed Action #99-B06. Appendix I. Mercury Analysis.

City of Long Beach. 2012. SERRF Operations. Available: http://www.longbeach.gov/lbgo/serrf/serrf_operations.asp. Accessed: 10 July 2012.

City of Nevada City. 2015a. City of Nevada City US EPA Brownfields Grant Proposal - Providence Mine: Mining Features Area and Tailings Pile. Draft document. Available at: http://nevadacityca.gov/sites/all/modules/tinytinymce/tinymce/jscripts/tiny_mce/plugins/filemanager/files/Providence_Mine_Trail_Community_Notification_Draft.pdf. Downloaded: June 26, 2015.

City of Nevada City. 2015b. City of Nevada City US EPA Brownfields Grant Proposal - Stiles Mill. Draft document. Available at: http://nevadacityca.gov/sites/all/modules/tinytinymce/tinymce/jscripts/tiny_mce/plugins/filemanager/files/Stiles_Mill_Community_Notification_draft.pdf. Downloaded: June 26, 2015.

City of Stockton. 2009. Mercury Plan. Section 9.4 of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Municipal Stormwater Program 2008-2009 Annual Report prepared by Larry Walker Associates for the City of Stockton. September 1, 2009.

Clark, W.B. 1998. Gold Districts of California. California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 193. Sesquicentennial Edition, California Gold Discovery to Statehood, seventh printing 1998 (manuscript submitted for publication 1963, some revisions through 1969).

CMP. 2004. Microsoft Access database of Coordinated Monitoring Program water quality data through August 2003. Database and updates provided by Larry Walker Associates (Mike Trouchon) and Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (Steve Nebozuk, CMP Program Manager) to Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Michelle Wood, Environmental Scientist, Sacramento).

Coleman-Wasik, J., C.P.J. Mitchell, D.E. Engstrom, E.B. Swain, B.A. Monson, S.J. Balogh, J.D. Jeremiason, B.A. Branfireun, S.L. Eggert, R.K. Kolka, and J.E. Almendinger. 2012. Methylmercury declines in a boreal peatland when sulfate deposition decreases. Environmental Science & Technology, 46: 6663-6671.

Conaway, C.H., F.J. Black, P. Weiss-Penzias, M. Gault-Ringold, and A.R. Flegal. 2010. Mercury speciation in Pacific coastal rainwater, Monterey Bay, California. Atmospheric Environment, 44: 1788-1797.

Conover, W.J. 1980. Practical Nonparametric Statistics. Second Edition, New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Cooke, G.D., E.B. Welch, S. A. Peterson, and P. R. Newroth. 1986. Lake and reservoir restoration. Butterworth Publishing Company.

Cooke, J. and M. Morris. 2002. Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Mercury in Clear Lake (Lake County) Staff Report and Functionally Equivalent Document. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, Sacramento, Mercury TMDL Unit, Draft Report. July 2002. [Table A-3 Raw Data for Mercury Concentrations in Clear Lake Fish]

Cooke, J. and P. Morris. 2002. Amendments to The Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Mercury in Clear Lake (Lake County). Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, Final Staff Report. Sacramento. December. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/clear_lake_hg/

Cooke, J., C. Foe, A. Stanish and P. Morris. 2004. Cache Creek, Bear Creek, and Harley Gulch TMDL for Mercury. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board Staff Report. November.

Cox, P., A. Delao, A. Komorniczak and R. Weller. 2009. The California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality – 2009 Edition. Prepared by the staff of the California Air Resources Board Planning and Technical Support Division. Available at: http://www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/almanac/almanac09/almanac09.htm.

CRBRWQCB. 2002a. Sedimentation/Siltation Total Maximum Daily Load for the Alamo River. Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRBRWQCB) Staff Report with attached Board Resolution and Basin Plan Amendment, 3 May 2002, 345 p.

CRBRWQCB. 2002b. Pathogen Total Maximum Daily Load for the New River and Implementation Plan. Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRBRWQCB) Staff Report with attached Board Resolution and Basin Plan Amendment, 23 May 2002, 135 p.

CRBRWQCB. 2002c. Sedimentation/Siltation Total Maximum Daily Load for the New River and Implementation Plan. Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRBRWQCB) Staff Report with attached Board Resolution and Basin Plan Amendment, 26 June 2002, 272 p.

CRBRWQCB. 2010. Total Maximum Daily Load and Implementation Plan for Dissolved Oxygen in the New River at the International Boundary. Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRBRWQCB) Staff Report with attached Board Resolution and Basin Plan Amendment, 20 may 2010, 212 p.

Curiel, E. 2013. Peña Blanca Lake sediment and mercury removal project. Oral presentation at: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Region 9 State-of-the-Science Workshop on Mercury Remediation in Aquatic Environments, September 26, 2013, San Francisco, CA.

CVRWQCB. 1987. Regional Mercury Assessment. Technical report prepared by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB). March.

CVRWQCB. 2008. TMDL Fish Tissue Sampling- Mercury in Small Fish in the American River. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board; and UC Davis. Agreement 06-262-150-0. Unpublished Data. June 2008.

Dansereau, M., N. Lariviere, D. Du Tremblay, and D. Belanger. 1999. Reproductive performance of two generations of female semidomesticated mink fed diets containing organic mercury contaminated freshwater fish. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 36: 221-226.

"Davis, J. A., B. K. Greenfield, G. Ichikawa and M. Stephenson. 2004. Mercury in Sport Fish from the Delta Region (Task 2A). Final Report submitted to the CALFED Bay-

Delta Program for the Project: An Assessment of the Ecological and Human Health Impacts of Mercury in the Bay-Delta Watershed. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Moss Landing Marine Laboratory. Available at: http://loer.tamug.tamu.edu/calfed/Report/Final/Task%202A%20Final%20Report.pdf."

Davis, J.A., A.R. Melwani, S.N. Bezalel, J.A. Hunt, G. Ichikawa, A. Bonnema, W.A. Heim, D. Crane, S. Swenson, C. Lamerdin, and M. Stephenson. 2009. Contaminants in Fish from California Lakes and Reservoirs: Technical Report on Year One of a Two-Year Screening Survey. A Report of the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

Davis, J.A., A.R. Melwani, S.N. Bezalel, J.A. Hunt, G. Ichikawa, A. Bonnema, W.A. Heim, D. Crane, S. Swenson, C. Lamerdin, and M. Stephenson. 2010. Contaminants in Fish from California Lakes and Reservoirs, 2007-2008: Summary Report on a Two-Year Screening Survey. A Report of the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

Davis, J.A., A.R. Melwani, S.N. Bezalel, J.A. Hunt, G. Ichikawa, A. Bonnema, W.A. Heim, D. Crane, S. Swenson, C. Lamerdin, and M. Stephenson. 2010. Contaminants in Fish from California Lakes and Reservoirs: Summary Report on a Two-Year Screening Survey. May 14.

Davis, J.A., R.E. Looker, D. Yee, M. Marvin-Di Pasquale, J.L. Grenier, C.M. Austin, L.J. McKee, B.K. Greenfield, R. Brodberg, and J.D. Blum. 2012. Reducing methylmercury accumulation in the food webs of San Francisco Bay and its local watersheds. Environmental Research, 119: 3-26.

Dean, J.D. and R.P. Mason. 2009. Estimation of Mercury Bioaccumulation Potential from Wastewater Treatment Plants in Receiving Waters: Phase 1. Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF).

DeLaune, R.D. and K.R. Reddy. 2005. Redox Potential. In Encyclopedia of Soils in the Environment, Volume 3, Chapter 10: Soil Chemical Attributes and Processes, 366-371 p. Daniel Hillel (editor-in-chief). Elsevier.

Dengler, R. 2014. Email communications between Rich Dengler (President, Almanor Fishing Association) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in April 2014, regarding Lake Almanor and the role AFA (Almanor Fishing Association) has in fisheries management.

Dent, S. 2013. Evaluating and controlling mercury in aquatic ecosystems: Moving beyond source control. Oral presentation at: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Region 9 State-of-the-Science Workshop on Mercury Remediation in Aquatic Environments, September 26, 2013, San Francisco, CA.

Dent, S., M. Beutel, P. Gantzer, and B. Moore. 2014. Response of methylmercury, total mercury, iron and manganese to oxygenation of an anoxic hypolimnion in North Twin Lake, Washington. Lake and Reservoir Management, 30 (2): 119-130.

Devine Tarbell & Associates, Inc. 2008. Upper American River Project FERC Project No. 2101: Slab Creek Reservoir Sediment Investigation Report. Report prepared for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District. April 2008.

DFW. 2002. Fishing California's Sacramento Valley, California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Central Sierra Region.

DFW. 2010. California Department of Fish and Wildlife Statewide Hatchery Database - Fish Releases Summarized by Water and County (Rev: 07/04/2010). Provided by Judy Urrutia (California Department of Fish and Wildlife) to Michelle Wood (Central Valley Water Board) for mercury-impaired reservoirs in Micorsoft Access Snapshot files by email on November 13, 2012.

DFW. 2011. Suction Dredge Permitting Program Draft Subsequent Draft Environmental Impact Report. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW) by Horizon Water and Environment, Oakland. February 2011. Chapter 3 Activity Description and Chapter 4.2 Water Quality and Toxicology. Available at: http://www.dfg.ca.gov/suctiondredge/

DFW. 2012a. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Fish Planting Schedule. Accessed: November 8, 2012.

DFW. 2012b. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Pre-Stocking Evaluations-Public Waters. Accessed: November 8, 2012.

DFW. 2012c. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Statewide Hatchery Database. Daily Fish Releases (Water Book). Report Date Range 1/1/2006 to 12/21/2006. (Rev: 07/04/2010).

DFW. 2012d. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Statewide Hatchery Database. Daily Fish Releases (Waters Book). Report Date Range 1/1/2010 to 12/31/2010. (Rev: 07/04/2010).

DFW. 2012e. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Statewide Hatchery Database. Daily Fish Releases (Waters Book). Report Date Range 1/1/2011 to 12/31/2011.

DFW. 2012f. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Fishing in the City- San Francisco Bay Area, Places to fish in Marin and Sonoma counties. Accessed: November 8, 2012.

DFW. 2012g. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Fishing in the City- San Francisco Bay Area, Places to fish in Alameda, Contra Costa and Santa Clara counties. Accessed: November 8, 2012.

DFW. 2012h. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Statewide Hatchery Database. Daily Fish Releases Summary by Water. Report Date Range 1/1/2002- 12/21/-2010; Big Bear Lake and Chabot Reservoir. (Rev: 07/04/2010) Accessed: November 13, 2010.

DFW. 2012i. California Department of Fish and Game (DFW) Statewide Hatchery Database. Fish Releases Summarized by Water and County. Report Date Range 1/1/2002- 12/21/-2009. (Rev: 07/04/2010) Accessed: November 13, 2010.

DFW. 2013a. California Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW) Fish Planting Schedule, March-April 2013. Accessed: April 17, 2013.

DFW. 2013b. Pre-Stocking Evaluations - Public Waters. Public waters approved for stocking of catchable and/or fingerling trout. Downloaded: April 18, 2013. Available at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/PSEP/PublicWaters.aspx?size=0.

DFW. 2013c. Are hatcheries producing triplod trout? California Deaprtment of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) - California Outdoors Q&A, January 31, 2013.

DFW. 2014a. Northern pike and Lake Davis. Accessed: May 21, 2014. Available at: http://www.dfg.ca.gov/regions/2/Lake_Davis/

DFW. 2014b. Fishing for Black Bass. Accessed: May 21, 2014. Available at: http://www.dfg.ca.gov/fish/Resources/BlackBass/

DiGiorgio, C. 2014. Email communications between Carol DiGiorgio (Department of Water Resources) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Lake Oroville, Pyramid Lake, and Lake Del Valle, including surveys on creel and water quality studies as well as stocking information.

Dolan, D.M., K.P. McGunagle, S. Perry, and E. Voldner. 1993. Source Investigation for Lake Superior. Report to the Virtual Elimination Task Force. International Joint Commission. Windsor, Ontario. 50 p.

Domagalski, J. 2001. Mercury and methylmercury in water and sediment of the Sacramento River Basin, California. Applied Geochemistry, 16: 1677-1691.

Domagalski, J.L., C.N. Alpers, D.G. Slotton, T.H. Suchanek and S.M. Ayers. 2004. Mercury and methylmercury concentrations and loads in the Cache Creek watershed, California. Science of the Total Environment, 327: 215-237.

Domagalski, J.L., D.L. Knifong, P.D. Dileanis, L.R. Brown, J.T.May, V. Connor, and C.N. Alpers. 2000a. Water quality in the Sacramento River Basin, California, 1994-98. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1215.

Domagalski, J.L., P.D. Dileanis, D.L. Knifong, C.M. Munday, J.T. May, B.J. Dawson, J.L. Shelton, and C.N. Alpers. 2000b. Water-Quality Assessment of the Sacramento River Basin, California: Water-Quality, Sediment and Tissue Chemistry, and Biological Data, 1995-1998. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 00-391. Excerpt for Arcade Creek water quality data. Available at: http://ca.water.usgs.gov/sac_nawqa/waterindex.html

Downing, J.A., C. Plante, and S. Lalonde. 1990. Fish production correlated with primary productivity, not the morphoedaphic index. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 47: 1929-1936.

Driscoll, C., Y. Han, C. Chen, D. Evers, K. Lambert, T. Holsen, N. Kamman, and R. Munson. 2007. Mercury contamination in forest and freshwater ecosystems in the northeastern United States. BioScience, 57(1):17-28.

Driscoll, C.T., C.Y. Chen, C.R. Hammerschmidt, R.P. Mason, C.C Gilmour, E.M. Sunderland, B.K. Greenfield, K.L. Buckman, and C.H. Lamborg. 2012. Nutrient supply and mercury dynamics in marine ecosystems: A conceptual model. Environmental Research, 119: 118-131.

Drury, D.D. 2011. Progress Report: Methyl mercury production and control in lakes and reservoirs contaminated by historic mining activities in the Guadalupe River Watershed. Watershed Stewardship Division, Santa Clara Valley Water District. December 31, 2011.

DTSC. 2007. Public Comment Period on the Draft Phase I Closure Plan for the Sierra Army Depot Open Burn / Open Detonation RCRA Units. California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Fact Sheet, August 2007.

DTSC. 2007. Public Comment Period on the Draft Phase I Closure Plan for the Sierra Army Depot Open Burn / Open Detonation RCRA Units. Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Fact Sheet. August 2007.

DWR, CDOM and USGS. 1994. Long-term mean annual precipitation data compiled into isohyetal polygons from California Department of Water Resources (DWR), California Division of Mines (CDOM), and U.S Gological Survey (USGS) map and information sources for 1900-1960 by Teale GIS Solutions Group. Accessed using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 9.2 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999.

DWR. 2003. SP-F3.1 Task 5A Report: One-Mile Pond Fish Species Composition. Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100. Prepared by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Oroville Facilities Relicensing Team. November 4, 2003. [page 6-2]

DWR. 2006. Contaminant Accumulation in Fish, Sediments, and the Aquatic Food Chain - Study Plan W2, Phase 2 Report. California Department of Water Resources (DWR). Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100. February 2006. Available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillerelicensing/docs/wg_study_reports_and_docs/EWG/W2%20Phase%202%2001-31-06%20final.pdf

DWR. 2006. Contaminant Accumulation In Fish, Sediments, And The Aquatic Food Chain, Study Plan W2, Phase 2 Report. Department of Water Resources (DWR). Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100. February 2006. Available at: http://orovillerelicensing.water.ca.gov/pdf_docs/W2%20Phase%202%2001-31-06%20final.pdf.

DWR. 2006. Contaminant Accumulation In Fish, Sediments, And The Aquatic Food Chain, Study Plan W2, Phase 2 Report. Department of Water Resources (DWR). Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100. February 2006. Available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillerelicensing/docs/wg_study_reports_and_docs/EWG/W2%20Phase%202%2001-31-06%20final.pdf.

DWR. 2007. Mercury Contamination in Fish from Northern California Lakes and Reservoirs. Department of Water Resources (DWR), Northern District. July 2007. Available at: http://www.dpla2.water.ca.gov/publications/water_quality/MercuryContaminationFinalOnline.pdf.

DWR. 2008a. SWP Facilities in the South Bay Area. California Department of Water Resources (DWR). Map available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/facilities/southbay.cfm. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

DWR. 2008b. California State Water Project Today. California Department of Water Resources (DWR). Available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/swptoday.cfm. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

DWR. 2010a. Dams Owned and Operated by Federal Agencies. California Department of Water Resources (DWR), Division of Safety of Dams. Available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/damsafety/damlisting/index.cfm. Website last modified: 18 November 2010. Accessed: 1 February 2012.

DWR. 2010b. Dams within the Jurisdiction of the State of California. California Department of Water Resources (DWR), Division of Safety of Dams. Available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/damsafety/damlisting/index.cfm. Website last modified: 18 November 2010. Accessed: 1 February 2012.

DWR. 2012. Comments submitted for the CEQA Scoping of the Statewide Mercury Policy, Mercury Control Program for Reservoirs. Submitted by Jeanine Townsend (Clerk to the State Water Board) by Anthony Chu (Chief, Environmental Assessment Branch, Division of Operations and Maintenance). March 29, 2012.

Eagles-Smith, C.A. and Ackerman, J.T., 2014. Mercury bioaccumulation in estuarine wetland fishes: Evaluating habitats and risk to coastal wildlife. Environmental Pollution, 193, pp.147-155.

Eagles-Smith, C.A., T.H. Suchanek, A.E. Colwell, N.L. Anderson, and P.B. Moyle. 2008. Changes in fish diets and food web mercury bioaccumulation induced by an invasive planktivorous fish. Ecological Applications, 18(8) Supplement, A213-A226.

EBMUD. 2012. Water Management Plan 2011 (Based on 2008 Criteria). East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD). EBMUD Board adoption: April 2012.

EBMUD. 2013a. Fish plant records for Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs, 1999-2013. Provided on December 19, 2013, by email from Jose Setka (East Bay Municipal Utilities Department [EBMUD]) Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in an Excel file.

EBMUD. 2013b. Fish plant records for San Pablo Reservoir, 1998-2010. Provided on December 19, 2013, by email from Jose Setka (East Bay Municipal Utilities Department [EBMUD]) to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in an Excel file.

EBMUD. 2013c. Fish plant records for San Pablo Reservoir, 2011-2014. Provided on April 25, 2014, by email from Bert Mulchaey (East Bay Municipal Utilities Department [EBMUD]) in an Excel file.

EBRPD. 2014. Fish stocking records for East Bay Regional Parks Department [EBRPD], 1989-2013. Provided January 14, 2014, by email from Pete Alexander (EBRPD) to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in an Excel file.

ECHO. 2011. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) list of NPDES-permitted facilities in California. Extracted by Sarah Gatzke (Central Valley Water Board) on 11 October 2011.

Eckley, C.S. and B. Branfireun. 2008. Mercury mobilization in urban stormwater runoff. Science of the Total Environment, 403: 164-177.

Eckley, C.S., B. Branfireun, M. Diamond, P.C. Van Metre, and F. Heitmuller. 2008. Atmospheric mercury accumulation and washoff processes on impervious urban surfaces. Atmospheric Environment, 42(32): 7429-7438.

Eckley, C.S., C.J. Watras, H. Hintelmann, K. Morrison, A.D. Kent, and O. Regnell. 2005. Mercury methylation in the hypolimnetic waters of lakes with and without connection to the wetlands in northern Wisconsin. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 62: 400-411.

Engle, M.A. and M.S. Gustin. 2002. Scaling of atmospheric mercury emissions from three naturally enriched areas: Flowery Peak, Nevada; Peavine Peak, Nevada; and Long Valley Caldera, California. The Science of the Total Environment, 290: 91-104.

Essington, T.E. and J.N. Houser. 2003. The effects of whole-lake nutrient enrichment on mercury concentration in age-1 Yellow Perch. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 132(1): 57-68.

Evers, D.C., Y.-J. Han, C.T. Driscoll, N.C. Kamman, M.W. Goodale, K.F. Lambert, T.M. Holsen, C.Y. Chen, T.A. Clair, and T. Butler. 2007. Biological mercury hotspots in the Northeastern United States and Southeastern Canada. BioScience, 57(1): 1-15.

FDEP. 2012. Mercury TMDL for the State of California (Revised Draft). Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), Division of Environmental Assessment and Restoration, Bureau of Watershed Restoration. September 20, 2012.

FERC. 1996. Recreation Development at Licensed Hydropower Projects. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). March 1996.

FERC. 2007a. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Oroville Facilities, Project Docket No. P-2100-052. FERC/FEIS–0202F. May 18, 2007. Cited: Section 2 Proposed Action and Alternatives Pages 13 to 42.

FERC. 2007b. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Order issuing New License. Project Docket No. P-233-081. July 2, 2007. 155 p.

Finger, D., M. Schmid, and A. Wüest. 2007. Comparing effects of oligotrophication and upstream hydropower dams on plankton and productivity in perialphine lakes. Water Resources Research, 43: 1-18.

Finkler, M., S.S. Henson, C. Monohan, J.S. Hild. 2008. Deer Creek Watershed Mercury Survey. Draft Report. Friends of Deer Creek.

Finney, B.P., I. Gregory-Eaves, J. Sweetman, M.S.V. Douglas, J.P. Smol. 2000. Impacts of climate change and fishing on Pacific Salmon abundance over the past 300 years. Science, 290: 795-799. October 2000.

Fleck, J.A., C.N. Alpers, M. Marvin-DiPasquale, R.L. Hothem, S.A. Wright, K. Ellett, E. Beaulieu, J. L. Agee, E. Kakouros, L.H. Kieu, D.D. Eberl, A.E. Blum, and J.T. May. 2011. The Effects of Sediment and Mercury Mobilization in the South Yuba River and Humbug Creek Confluence Area, Nevada County, California: Concentrations, Speciation, and Environmental Fate—Part 1. Field Characterization. Open-File Report 2010-1325A. 104 p. Prepared in cooperation with the Bureau of Land Management and the California State Water Resources Control Board. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2010/1325A/

"FMP. 2005. Final Workplan for Year 1 of the California Bay-Delta Program Fish Mercury Project: Fish Sampling and Analysis. Prepared by J. Davis, J. Hunt, and L. Grainger (San Francisco Estuary Institute); D. Slotton and S. Ayers (U.C. Davis); R. Brodberg and M. Gassel (Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment); M. Stephenson and G. Ichikawa (California Department of Fish and Game); A. Ujihara and J. Kaslow (California Department of Public Health) for the California Bay-Delta Program Ecosystem Restoration Program Project #02DP67. 27 October. Accessed: September 2007."

Foe, C., S. Louie, and D. Bosworth. 2008. Methylmercury Concentrations and Loads in the Central Valley and Freshwater Delta. Final Report submitted to the CALFED Bay-Delta Program for the project “Transport, Cycling and Fate of Mercury and Monomethylmercury in the San Francisco Delta and Tributaries” Task 2. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. Available at: http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/reports/reports/

Foe, C.G., M. Stephenson, and A. Stanish. 2002. Pilot Transplant Studies with the Introduced Asiatic Clam, Corbicula fluminea, to Measure Methyl Mercury Accumulation in the Foodwebof the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary. Draft report submitted to the CALFED Bay-Delta Program for the project: An Assessment of the Ecological and Human Health Impactsof Mercury in the Bay-Delta Watershed. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board and California Department of Fish and Game.

Francesconi, K.A., R.C.J. Lenanton, N. Caputi and S. Jones. 1997. Long term study of mercury concentrations in fish following cessation of a mercury-containing discharge. Marine Enviromental Research, 43(1/2): 27-40.

Fry, J., G. Xian, S. Jin, J. Dewitz, C. Homer, L. Yang, C. Barnes, N. Herold, and J. Wickham. 2011. Completion of the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States. Photogrammetric Engineering & Remote Sensing, 77(9): 858-864.

Fujita, N. 2014. Response to Water Board staff"s "Preliminary Reservoir Selection Criteria for MeHg Studies & Pilot Tests" survey provided by Neal Fujita (Watershed Resources Manager, San Francisco Public Utilities Commission). Survey response form provided by email in July 2014.

Fulkerson, M., F.N. Nnadi, and L.S. Chasar. 2007. Characterizing dry deposition of mercury in urban runoff. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 185: 21–32.

Gandy, C.J., J.W.N. Smith, and A.P. Jarvis. 2006. Attenuation of mining-derived pollutants in the hyporheic zone: A review. Science of the Total Environment, 373:435-446.

Garcia, E. and R. Carignan. 2000. Mercury concentrations in northern pike (Esox lucius) from boreal lakes with logged, burned, or undisturbed catchments. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 57: 129-135.

Garcia, E. and R. Carignan. 2005. Mercury concentrations in fish from forest harvesting and fire-impacted Canadian boreal lakes compared using stable isotopes of nitrogen. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 24(3): 685-693.

Gassel, M. R., Brodberg, and L. Cooke. 2012. Health advisories and safe eating guidelines for American shad, Chinook (king) salmon, steelhead trout and white sturgeon caught in California Rivers, estuaries, and coastal waters. California Office of Health Hazard Assessment, Sacramento, CA. 27 pp. Available at: http://oehha.ca.gov/fish/special_reports/pdf/AnadromousSppAdvisory.pdf

Gehrke, G.E., J.D. Blum, D.G. Slotton, and B.K. Greenfield. 2011. Mercury isotopes link mercury in San Francisco Bay forage fish to surface sediments.Environmental Science & Technology, 45: 1264-1270.

Genivar. 2006. Sainte-Marguerite-3 Hydroelectric Development. Environmental Monitoring 2005. Changes in Mercury and Fish Communities. Report submitted to Hydro-Québec by GENIVAR. 79 p. and appendices.

Gilbane. 2015. Technical Memorandum: Phase 1 Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study. Klau and Buena Vista Mines Site, Lake Nacimiento (OU 3), San Luis Obispo County, California. Document Control Number 07163.0068.0022, EPA Contract Number EP-S9-08-03, Task Order 0067. Prepared by Gilbane for United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region 9 Headquarters, March 2015.

Gill, G. 2008. Atmospheric Mercury Deposition Studies. Final Report submitted to the CALFED Bay-Delta Program for the project "Transport, Cycling and Fate of Mercury and Monomethylmercury in the San Francisco Delta and Tributaries" Task 3. California Department of Fish and Game, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories and Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. Available at: http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/reports/reports/

Gilmour, C., D. Krabbenhoft, W. Orem and G. Aiken. 2004. 2004 Everglades Consolidated Report, Appendix 2B-1: Influence of Drying and Rewetting on Mercury and Sulfur Cycling in Everglades and STA Soils – Aquatic Cycling of Mercury in the Everglades (ACME) Group Preliminary Dry/Rewet Experiments (2/02-1/03). Appendix 2B-1 prepared June 2003.

Gilmour, C., H. Reed, C.A.K. Kelly, H. Hintelmann, D.P. Krabbenhoft, M. Amyot, P. Blanchfield, M. Paterson, J.M.W. Rudd, M. Tate, K. Sandilands, K. Beaty, S. Lindberg, G. Southworth, A. Heyes, V. St. Louis, J. Graydon, C. Babiarz, B. Branfireun, J.P. Hurley. 2011. Abstract MG7-03 in abstract volume for 10th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, July 24-29, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Gilmour, C.C., and N.S. Bloom. 1995. A case study of mercury and methylmercury dynamics in a Hg-contaminated municipal wastewater treatment plant. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 80: 799-803.

Glibert, P.M., D. Fullerton, J.M. Burkholder, J.C. Cornwell, and T.M. Kana. 2011. Ecological stoichiometry, biogeochemical cycling, invasive species, and aquatic food webs: San Francisco estuary and comparative systems. Reviews in Fisheries Science, 19(4): 358-417.

Golden, H.E. and C.D. Knightes. 2008. Modeling Watershed Mercury Response to Atmospheric Loadings: Response Time and Challenges. Abstract for presentation at the American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, December 15-19 2008.

Goldman, C.R. and A.J. Horne. 1984. Limnology. McGraw Hill, 464 pp.

Goldstone, M.E., C. Atkinson, P.W.W. Kirk, and J.N. Lester. 1990. The behaviour of heavy metals during wastewater treatment: mercury and arsenic. The Science of the Total Environment, 95: 271-294.

Gorski, P.R., D.E. Armstrong, J.P. Hurley, and D.P. Krabbenhoft. 2008. Influence of natural dissolved organic carbon on the bioavailability of mercury to a freshwater alga. Environmental Pollution, 154: 116-123.

Gorski, P.R., D.E. Armstrong, J.P. Hurley, and M.M. Shafer. 2006. Speciation of aqueous methylmercury influences uptake by a freshwater alga (selenastrum capricornutum). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 25(2): 534-540.

Göthberg, A. 1983. Intensive fishing: a way to reduce the mercury level in fish. Ambio, 12(5): 259-261.

Greenfield, B.K., M.A. Lent, D.G. Slotton, and S.M. Ayers. 2008. Modeling mercury bioaccumulation in largemouth bass in the Sacramento-San Joaquin river delta and tributaries. 51 p.

Grenier, L., A. Melwani, J. Hunt, S. Bezalel, and J. Davis. 2007. California Bay-Delta Authority Fish Mercury Project: Year 1 Annual Report Sport Fish Sampling and Analysis. 90 p. and appendices.

Gresh, T., J. Lichatowich, and P. Schoonmaker. 2000. An estimation of historic and current levels of salmon production in the Northeast Pacific ecosystem: Evidence of a nutrient deficit in the freshwater systems of the Pacific Northwest. Fisheries, 25(1): 15-21.

Gresham, K. 2014. Telephone communications between Kent Gresham (California Parks Department San Joaquin Sector) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Millerton Lake, including information on the fish species currently present in reservoir and recreational activities information.

Grigal, D. 2003. Mercury sequestration in forests and peatlands: A review. J. Environ Qual. 32:393-405.

Grigal, D.F., 2002. Inputs and outputs of mercury from terrestrial watersheds: A review. National Research Council of Canada, Environmental Reviews, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 1-39.

Griswold, R.G., D. Taki, and J.G. Stockner. 2003. Redfish Lake sockeye salmon: Nutrient supplementation as a means of restoration. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 197-211.

Hall B.D., R.A. Bodaly, R.J.P. Fudge, J.W.M. Rudd, and D.M. Rosenberg. 1997. Food as the dominant pathway of methylmercury up-take by fish. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution. 100:13–24.

Hall, B.D., K.A. Cherewyk, M.J. Paterson, and R.A. Bodlay. 2009. Changes in methyl mercury concentrations in zooplankton from four experimental reservoirs with differing amounts of carbon in the flooded catchments. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 66: 1910-1919.

Hall, B.D., V.L. St. Louis, K.R. Rolfhus, R.A. Bodaly, K.G. Beaty, M.J. Paterson, and K.A. Peech Cherewyk. 2005. Impacts of Reservoir Creation on the Biogeochemical Cycling of Methyl Mercury and Total Mercury in Boreal Upland Forests. Ecosystems. 8: 248-266.

Hamilton, S. 2007. Letter from Sheila Hamilton (General Manager, Big Bear Municipal Water District) to Song Her (Clerk of the Board, State Water Resources Control Board) regarding the Nutrient TMDL for Dry Hydrological Conditions for Big Bear Lake, March 19, 2007. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/bigbear/sheila_hamilton.pdf

Hammerschmidt, C.R. and W.F. Fitzgerald. 2006. Methylmercury in freshwater fish linked to atmospheric mercury deposition. Environmental Science & Technology, 40(24): 7764-7770.

Hanks, H.G. 1882. Second Report of the State Mineralogist. Sacramento. pp. 116-118. (As cited by Churchill 2000.)

Hanson, J.M. and W.C. Leggett. 1982. Empirical prediction of fish biomass and yield. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 39: 257-263.

Hansson, L.-A. 1992. Factors regulating periphytic algal biomass. Limnology and Oceanography, 37(2): 322-328.

Harris, R.C. and R.A. Bodlay. 1998. Temperature, growth and dietary effects on fish mercury dynamics in two Ontario lakes. Biogeochemistry, 40: 175-187.

Harris, R.C., J.W.M. Rudd, M. Almyot, C.L. Babiarz, K.G. Beaty, P.J. Blanchfield, R.A. Bodaly, B.A. Branfireun, C.G. Gilmour, J.A. Graydon, A. Heyes, H. Hintelmann, J.P. Hurley, C.A. Kelly, D.P. Krabbenhoft, S.E. Lindberg, R.P. Mason, M.J. Paterson, C.L. Podemski, A. Robinson, K.A. Sandilands, G.R. Southworth, V.L.S. Louis, and M.T. Tate. 2007. Whole-ecosystem study shows rapid fish-mercury response to changes in mercury deposition. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(42): 16586–16591.

Hausel, D.W. 2010. California- Gold, Geology & Prospecting. February 12, 2010. Available at http://californiangold.blogspot.com/2010/02/californiа-gold-geology-prospecting.html

Hausel, W.D. 2010. Excerpt from: Gold in California. California – Gold, Geology, and Prospecting. February 12, 2010. Accessed January 14, 2014.

Hayes, G. 2014. Mining History and Geology of the California Gold Rush. The Nature of Gold. Modesto Junior College website. Accessed January 14, 2014.

Heim, W.A., Coale, K., and Stephenson, M. 2003. Methyl and total mercury spatial and temporal trends in surficial sediment of the San Francisco Bay-Delta. Final Report to the California Bay Delta Authority. 57 pp. (http://loer.tamug.edu/calfed/FinalReports.htm)

Heim, W.A., K. Coale, and M. Stephenson. 2003. Methyl and Total Mercury Spatial and Temporal Trends in Surficial Sediments of the San Francisco Bay-Delta: Assessment of Ecological and Human Health Impacts of Mercury in the Bay-Delta Watershed. CALFED Bay-Delta Mercury Project Final Report.

Helsel, D.R., and T.A. Cohn. 1988. Estimation of descriptive statistics for multiply censored water quality data. Water Resources Research, 24(12): 1997-2004.

Hemmert, J. 2014. (pers. comm.) Fish management survey completed by Jennifer Hemmert (Reservoir Fisheries Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 6) and provided to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Big Bear Lake, including the fish species present in the reservoir, stocking information and creel census information for Big Bear Lake.

Henry, E.A., L.J. Dodge-Murphy, G.N. Bigham, S.M. Klein, and C.C. Gilmour. 1995. Total mercury and methylmercury mass balance in an alkaline, hypereutrophic urban lake (Onondaga Lake, NY). Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 80: 509-518.

Henson, S.S., C. Monohan, M. Finkler, and J.S. Hild. 2008. Deer Creek Watershed Mercury Survey. Report prepared by Friends of Deer Creek. 67 p.

Herrin, R.T., R.C. Lathrop, P.R. Gorski, and A.W. Andren. 1998. Hypolimnetic methylmercury and its uptake by plankton during fall destratification: A key entry point of mercury into lake food chains?. Limnology and Oceanography, 43(7): 1476-1486.

Heyvaert, A.C., J.E. Reuter, D.G. Slotton and C.R. Goldman. 2000. Paleolimnological reconstruction of historical atmospheric lead and mercury deposition at Lake Tahoe, California-Nevada. Environmental Science & Technology, 34 (17), 3588-3597.

Hijmans, R.J., S.E. Cameron, J.L. Parra, P.G. Jones and A. Jarvis. 2005. Very high resolution interpolated climate surfaces for global land areas. International Journal of Climatology, 25: 1965-1978.

Hintelmann, H., R. Harris, A. Heyes, J.P. Hurley, C.A. Kelly, D.P. Krabbenhoft, S. Lindberg, J.W.M. Rudd, K.J. Scott, and V. L. St. Louis. 2002. Reactivity and mobility of new and old mercury deposition in a boreal forest ecosystem during the first year of the METAALICUS study. Environmental Science and Technology, 36: 5034-5040.

Hirsch, R.M. 2011. A perspective on nonstationarity and water management. Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 47(3): 436-446.

Hobara, S., N. Mizuno, Y. Amano, H. Yokota, and H. Taniyama. 2009. Mercury distribution in tephra soil layers in Hokkaido, Japan, with reference to 34,000-year stratification. Soil Science and Plant Nutrition, 55: 582-589.

Homestake Mining Company. 1987. Letter from Raymond Krauss (Environmental Manager, Homestake Mining Company) to William Crooks (Executive Director, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board), providing notice of preliminary results of mercury source studies conducted by Homestake in the Davis Creek Reservoir watershed. September 17, 1987.

Hong, S., J.P. Candelone, C.C. Patterson, and C.F. Boutron. 1996: History of ancient copper smelting pollution during Roman and Medieval times recorded in Greenland ice. Science, 272(5259): 246-249.

Hornberger, M.I., S.N. Luoma, A. van Geen, C. Fuller, and R. Anima. 1999. Historical trends of metals in the sediments of San Francisco Bay, California. Marine Chemistry, 64: 39-55.

Horne, A.J. and C.R. Goldman. 1994. Limnology. Second Edition. McGraw-Hill, 576 p.

Horvath, M. 2012. Hetch Hetchy Reservoir Bioaccumulation Study, July 2009. Presentation by Mike Horvath (San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Natural Resources and Land Managment Division, Moccasin, CA) at the Bioaccumulation Symposium, convened by the California Water Quality Monitoring Council's Bioaccumulation Oversight Group at the California Department of Public Health, Richmond, CA, December 17, 2012.

Houyoux, M. and M. Strum. 2011. Emissions Overview: Hazardous Air Pollutants in Support of the Final Mercury and Air Toxics Standard. EPA-454/R-11-014. Memorandum by USEPA staff in the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Air Quality Assessment Division, Emission Inventory and Analysis Group. December 1, 2011.

Huber, K. 1997. Wisconsin Mercury Sourcebook: A Guide to Help Your Community Identify & Reduce Releases of Elemental Mercury. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Watershed Management. Madison, WI. May 1997. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/glnpo/bnsdocs/hgsbook/.

Hunerlach, M.P., J.J. Rytuba, C.N. Alpers. 1999. Mercury Contamination from Hydraulic Placer-Gold Mining in the Dutch Flat Mining District, California. United States Geological Survey (USGS). Report 99-4018B, 179-189.

Hutcheson, M.S., J. Rose, C.M. Smith, C.R. West, O. Pancorbo, J. Sullivan, and B. Eddy. 2006. Massachusetts Fish Tissue Mercury Studies: Long-Term Monitoring Results, 1999-2004. Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection. February 2006.

Hyatt, K.D. and J.G. Stockner. 1985. Responses of sockeye salmon (oncorhynchus nerka) to fertilization of British Columbia coastal lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 42: 320-331.

Hyatt, K.D., D.J. McQueen, K.S. Shortreed, and D.P. Rankin. 2004. Sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) nursery lake fertilization: Review and summary of results. Environmental Reviews, 12: 133-162.

ICEM, 1971. Mercury in the California Environment. Compiled by the Interagency Committee on Environmental Mercury, July 1970 - July 1971. Published by the California State Department of Public Health, Environmental Health and Consumer Protection Program. Berkeley, California.

ICF. 2010. Hatchery and Stocking Program Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement, State Clearinghouse #2008082025. Prepared by ICF Jones & Stokes for California Department of Fish and Game and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Final report (ICF J&S 00264.08), January 2010. Maps and figures included in separate file.

ICF. 2011. REMSAD model output files that include deposition estimates for all tagged sources that affect California. Electronic files provided by Thomas Myers (ICF International) to Michelle Wood (Central Valley Water Board) by email, 5 May 2011. Files accessed using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 9.2 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999-2006).

IPCC. 2007. Climate change 2007: the physical science basis. Summary for policymakers. Contribution of working group I to the fourth assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

Jackson, L.J. 1997. Piscivores, predation, and PCBs in Lake Ontario's pelagic food web. Ecological Applications, 7(3): 991-1001.

James, W.F., H.L. Eakin, and J.W. Barko. 2004. Limnological Responses to Changes in the Withdrawal Zone of Eau Galle Reservoir, Wisconsin. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center (ERDC) Technical Note ERDC WQTN-MS-07, April. Available at: http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/wqtnms07.pdf

Jenkins, O.P. 1939. Outline geologic map of California, showing locations of quicksilver properties. Economic Mineral Map of California No. 1 – Quicksilver. Includes charts: California Quicksilver Production - Price Chart: 1850-1937: Including Annual Production of Twenty-four Major California Mines; and, World Quicksilver Production: A Comparison between California, The United States, and the World from 1850 Through 1937. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines.

Johansson, K., B. Bergbäck, and G. Tyler. 2001. Impact of Atmospheric Long Range Transport of Lead, Mercury and Cadmium on the Swedish Forest Environment. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution: Focus, 1: 279–297.

Johnson, B.E., B.K. Esser, D.C. Whyte, P.M. Ganguli, C.M. Austin, and J.R. Hunt 2009. Mercury accumulation and attenuation at a rapidly forming delta with a point source of mining waste. Science of the Total Environment. 407 (18), pp. 5056-5070.

Johnston, N.T., C.J. Perrin, P.A. Slaney, and B.R. Ward. 1990. Increased juvenile salmonid growth by whole-river fertilization. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 47: 862-872.

Johnston, T.A., R.A. Bodaly, and J.A. Mathias. 1991. Predicting fish mercury levels from physical characteristics of boreal reservoirs. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 48: 1468-1475.

Jones & Stokes. 2004. MRWTP Phase Two Expansion Project Subsequent Environmental Impact Report Public Review Draft [SCH Number: 2004022013]. Executive Summary. November. Prepared for Modesto Irrigation District and City of Modesto by Jones & Stokes, (J&S 03-564), Oakland, CA. Available at: http://www.mid.org/water/wtp_expansion/wtp-seir-cmplt.pdf#page=16

Kamman, N.C., P.M. Lorey, C.T. Driscoll, R. Estabrook, A. Major, B. Pientka, and E. Glassford. 2004. Assessment of mercury in waters, sediments, and biota of New Hampshire and Vermont lakes, USA, sampled using a geographically randomized design. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 23(5): 1172-1186.

Karimi, R., C.Y. Chen, P.C. Pickhardt, N.S. Fisher, and C.L. Folt. 2007. Stoichiometric controls of mercury dilution by growth. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 104(18): 7477-7482.

Karlsson, J. and Byström, P. 2005. Littoral energy mobilization dominates energy supply for top consumers in subarctic lakes. Limnology and Oceanography, 50(2): 538-543.

Karlsson, J., P. Byström, J. Ask, P. Ask, L. Persson, and M. Jansson. 2009. Light limitation of nutrient-poor lake ecosystems. Nature, 460: 506-510.

Kelly, E.N., D.W. Schindler, V.L. St. Louis, D.B. Donald, K.E. Vladicka. 2006. Forest fire increases mercury accumulation by fishes via food web restructuring and increased mercury inputs. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (103): 19380–19385.

Kidd, K.A., M.J. Paterson, R.H. Hesslein, D.C.G. Muir, and R.E. Hecky. 1999. Effects of northern pike (Esox lucius) additions on pollutant accumulation and food web structure, as determined by δ13C and δ15N, in a eutrophic and an oligotrophic lake. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 56: 2193-2202.

Kiernan, J.D., B.N. Harvey, and M.L. Johnson. 2010. Direct versus indirect pathways of salmon-derived nutrient incorporation in experimental lotic food webs. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 67: 1909-1924.

Kim, C., G. Brown Jr, and J. Rytuba. 2000. Characterization and speciation of mercury-bearing mine wastes using X-ray absorption spectroscopy. The Science of the Total Environment, 261: 157-168.

Kim, H. E. Kim, H. Duong Van, B. Lee, and S. Han. 2011. Bioconcentration of methylmercury in marine phytoplankton: Evidences of passive diffusion. Abstract RG8-P5 in abstract volume for 10th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, July 24-29, 2011, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Kinnetic Laboratories, Inc. 2002. Joint Stormwater Agency Project to Study Urban Sources of Mercury, PCBs and Organochlorine Pesticides. Final report prepared by Kinnetic Laboratories, Inc. in association with Eisenberg, Olivieri & Associates. April 2002. [Table 16 Summary of data normalized to the fine fraction (<62.5 microns) and Table 17 Statistical summary of results by major land use classification.]

Kirchner, J.W., C.A. Austin, A. Myers and D.C. Whyte. 2011. Quantifying remediation effectiveness under variable external forcing using contaminant rating curves. Environmental Science & Technology, 45: 7874-7881.

Kirkemo, H., W.L. Newman, and R.P. 1998. Gold. U.S. Geological Survey General Interest Publication, 12 p. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/gold/gold.pdf

Klasing, S. and R. Brodberg. 2003. Evaluation of potential health effects of eating fish from selected water bodies in the Northern Sierra Nevada Foothills (Nevada, Placer, and Yuba Counties): Guidelines for sport fish consumption. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment report, December 2003.

Kline, T.C. Jr., J.J. Goering, O.A. Mathisen, P.H. Poe, and P.L. Parker. 1990. Recycling of elements transported upstream by runs of Pacific Salmon: I. δ15N and δ13C evidence in Sashin Creek, Southeastern Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 47: 136-144.

Kline, T.C. Jr., J.J. Goering, O.A. Mathisen, P.H. Poe, P.L. Parker, and P.S. Scalan. 1993. Recycling of elements transported upstream by runs of Pacific Salmon: II. δ15N and δ13C evidence in the Kvichak River Watershed, Bristol Bay, Southwestern Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 50: 2350-2365.

Knapp, R.A. 1996. Non-Native Trout in Natural Lakes of the Sierra Nevada: An Analysis of Their Distribution and Impacts on Native Aquatic Biota. Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final Report to Congress, vol. III, Assessments and scientific basis for management options. Davis: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources, 1996.

Knowles, N. and D.R. Cayan. 2002. Potential effects of global warming on the Sacramento/San Joaquin watershed and the San Francisco estuary. Geopyhsical Research Letters, 29(18): 38-1 to 38-4.

Kohler, A.E., T.N. Pearsons, J.S. Zendt, M.G. Mesa, C.L. Johnson, and P.J. Connolly. 2012. Nutrient enrichment with salmon carcass analogs in the Columbia River Basin, USA: A stream food web analysis. American Fisheries Society, 141: 802-824.

Krabbenhoft, D., G. Aiken, J. Dewild, T. Sabin, C. Thompson, and M. Tate. 2011. Controls of spatial patterns of total and methyl mercury in lakes across the upper Midwest, USA. Abstract TS5-P14 in abstract volume for 10th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, July 24-29, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Krabbenhoft, D.P. and E.M. Sunderland. 2013. Global Change and Mercury. Science, 341: 1457-1458.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., J.G. Wiener, W.G. Brumbaugh, M.L. Olson, J.F. DeWild, and T.J. Sabin. 1999. A national pilot study of mercury contamination of aquatic ecosystems along multiple gradients. In: USGS Toxic Substances Hydrology Program--Proceedings of the Technical Meeting, Charleston, SC, March 8-12, 1999 - Volume 2 of 3 - Contamination of Hydrologic Systems and Related Ecosystems, Water-Resources Investigations Report: 99-4018B. D.W. Morganwalp and H.T. Buxton (editors). US Dept. Interior, US Geological Survey; Denver: Branch of Information Services (distributor); 147-160 p.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., M.L. Olson, J.F. DeWild, D.W. Clow, R.G. Striegl, M.M. Dornblaser, and P. Vanmetre. 2002. Mercury loading and methylmercury production and cycling in high-altitude lakes from the western United States. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution: Focus, 2: 233-249.

KRCD & KRWA. 2009. The Kings River Handbook. Kings River Conservation District (KRCD) and Kings River Water Association (KRWA). Fifth Printing, September 2009. Available at: http://www.krcd.org/_pdf/Kings_River_Handbook_2009.pdf#page=16

Lackey, R.T. 2003. Nutrient additions to restore salmon runs: Considerations for developing environmental protection policies and regulations. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 283-285.

Lambertsson, L. and M. Nilsson. 2006. Organic material: the primary control on mercury methylation and ambient methyl mercury concentrations in estuarine sediments. Environmental Science & Technology, 40: 1822-1829.

Lange, T.R. H.E. Royals, and L.L. Connor. 1993. Influence of water chemistry on mercury concentration in largemouth bass from Florida lakes. American Fisheries Society, 122: 74-84.

Larkin, G.A. and P.A. Slaney. 1997. Implications of trends in marine-derived nutrient influx to South Coastal British Columbia salmonid production. Fisheries, 22(11): 16-24.

Larsson, P., L. Collvin, L. Okla, and G. Meyer. 1992. Lake productivity and water chemistry as governors of the uptake of persistent pollutants in fish. Environmental Science & Technology, 26: 346-352.

Lee, F.G. and R.A. Jones. 1991. Effects of eutrophication on fisheries. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences, 5: 287-305. Available at: http://www.gfredlee.com/Nutrients/fisheu.html.

Lepak, J.M., K-D. Kinzli, E.R. Fetherman, W.M. Pate, A.G. Hansen, E.I. Gardunio, C.N. Cathcart, W.L. Stacy, Z.E. Underwood, M.M. Brandt, C.A. Myrick, and B.M. Johnson. 2012. Manipulation of growth to reduce mercury concentrations in sport fish on a whole-system scale. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 69: 122-135.

Lewis, S. 2014. (pers. comm.) Fish management survey completed by Scott Lewis (Casitas Municipal Water District) and provided to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Lake Casitas, including the fish species currently present in reservoir, stocking information detailing which agencies stocked the lake at what periods of time, and fisheries management strategies.

LID Center. 2007. A review of low impact development policies: Removing institutional barriers to adoption. Prepared by the Low Impact Development Center (Beltsville, Maryland) for the California State Water Resources Control Board Stormwater Program and the Water Board Academy, December 2007, 27 p. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/low_impact_development/docs/ca_lid_policy_review.pdf

Lindestrom, L. 2001. Mercury in sediment and fish communities of Lake Vanern, Sweden: recovery from contamination. Ambio 30(8): 538-544.

Ling, H.P. and D. Leshchinsky. 1998. Guidance for In-Situ Subaqueous Capping of Contaminated Sediments: Appendix C: Case Studies on Geotechnical Aspects of In-Situ Sand Capping. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. C-1 - C20. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/glnpo/sediment/iscmain/appndc.pdf.

Locke, C. 2009. Nevada Irrigation District plans novel project to rid lake of mercury. Sacramento Bee, published 24 March 2009.

Lodenius, M. 1991. Mercury concentrations in an aquatic ecosystem during twenty years following abatement the pollution source. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 565/15/2015 323-332.

Long, K.R., J.H. Jr. DeYoung, and S.D. Ludington. 1998. Database of Significant Deposits of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in the United States. Part A: Database Description and Analysis. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-206A, 60 p. http://wrgis.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of98-206/of98-206a.pdf

Lorey, P. and C.T. Driscoll. 1999. Historic trends of mercury deposition in Adirondak Lakes. Environmental Science & Technology, 33: 718-722.

Louie, S., C. Foe, and D. Bosworth. 2008. Mercury and Suspended Sediment Concentrations and Loads in the Central Valley and Freshwater Delta. Final Report submitted to the CALFED Bay-Delta Program for the project “Transport, Cycling and Fate of Mercury and Monomethylmercury in the San Francisco Delta and Tributaries” Task 2. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. Available at: https://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/wp-content/uploads/2008/10/05_task2thg_final.pdf

Luengen, A, N. Fisher, B. Bergamaschi. 2011a. Dissolved organic matter, regardless of origin, limits algal accumulation of methylmercury. Abstract RS9-O10 in abstract volume for 10th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, July 24-29, 2011, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Luengen, A. N. Fisher, B. Bergamaschi. 2011b. Partitioning and kinetics of methylmercury in phytoplankton in the presence of dissolved organic carbon. Poster abstracts, 2011 State of the San Francisco Estuary Conference, San Francisco, CA.

Luengen, A.C. and A.R. Flegal. 2009. Role of phytoplankton in mercury cycling in the San Francisco Bay estuary. Limnology and Oceanography, 54(1): 23-40.

Mailman, M., L. Stepnuk, N. Cicek, R.A. Bodaly. 2006. Strategies to lower methyl mercury concentrations in hydroelectric reservoirs and lakes: A review. Science and the Total Environment. 368: 224-235.

Martin, P. 2014. (pers. comm.) Fish management survey completed by Peter Martin (San Diego Department of Public Utilities) and provided to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Lake Hodges, including fish species currently present in reservoir and fish stocking information.

Mason, R. P. and G.R. Sheu. 2002. Role of the ocean in the global mercury cycle. Global Biogeochemical Cycles: 16(4): 1093, DOI 10.1029/2001GB001440.

Mason, R.P. 2009. Mercury emissions from natural processes and their importance in the global mercury cycle. In: Pirrone, N. and R.P. Mason (Eds.), Mercury Fate and Transport in the Global Atmosphere: Emissions, Measurements and Models, Chapter 7. Springer, pp. 192-220.

Mason, R.P. and K.A. Sullivan. 1998. Mercury and methylmercury transport through an urban watershed. Water Research, 32(2): 321-330.

Mason, R.P., J.R. Reinfelder, and F.M.M. Morel. 1996. Uptake, toxicity, and trophic transfer of mercury in a coastal diatom. Environmental Science & Technology, 30: 1835-1845.

Mason, R.P., W.F. Fitzgerald, and F.M.M. Morel. 1994. The biogeochemical cycling of elemental mercury: Anthropogenic influences. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 58(15): 3191-3198.

Mathews, T. and N.S. Fisher. 2008. Evaluating the trophic transfer of cadmium, polonium, and methylmercury in an estuarine food chain. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 27(5): 1093-1101.

Matthews, D.A., D.B. Babcock, J.G. Nolan, A.R. Prestigiacomo, S.W. Effler, C.T. Driscoll, S.G. Todorova, K.M. Kuhr. 2013. Whole-lake nitrate addition for control of methylmercury in mercury-contaminated Onondaga Lake, NY. Environmental Research, 125: 52-60.

Matzinger, A., R. Pieters, K.I. Ashley, G.A. Lawrence, and A. Wüest. 2007. Effects of impoundment on nutrient availability and productivity in lakes. Limnology and Oceanography, 52(6): 2629-2640.

May, J.T., R.L. Hothem, C.N. Alpers, and M.A. Law. 2000. Mercury Bioaccumulation in Fish in a Region Affected by Historic Gold Mining: The South Yuba River, Deer Creek, and Bear River Watersheds, California, 1999. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 00-367. Prepared in cooperation with Bureau of Land Management; California State Water Resources Control Board; Nevada County Resource Conservation District; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Sacramento, CA. Available at: http://ca.water.usgs.gov/archive/reports/ofr00367/ofr00367.pdf.

McAlear, J.A. 2006. Concentrations and fluxes of total mercury and methylmercury within a wastewater treatment plant. Thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of master of science in environmental engineering in the graduate school of Syracuse University.

McGinnis, S. 2006. Field Guide to Freshwater Fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

McKee, L., P. Mangarella, B. Williamson, J. Hayworth, and L. Austin. 2006. Review of Methods to Reduce Urban Stormwater Loads: Task 3.4. A Technical Report of the Regional Watershed Program. SFEI Contribution No. 429. San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI), Oakland, CA.

MCWRA. 1997. Water Resources Data Report – Water year 1994-1995. Monterey County Water Resources Agency. October 1997.

Melwani, A., S. Bezalel, J. Hunt, L. Grenier, G. Ichikawa, W. Heim, A. Bonnema, C. Foe, D.G. Slotton, and J.A. Davis. 2009. Spatial trends and impairment assessment of mercury in sport fish in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Watershed. Environmental Pollution, 157: 3137–3149.

Melwani, A.R., J. Negrey, M. Stephenson, M. Solomon, S.N. Bezalel, R. Allen, and J.A. Davis. 2011. Factors Influencing the Bioaccumulation of Methylmercury in Largemouth Bass from California Lakes and Reservoirs. Report submitted to the California Water Quality Monitoring Council's Bioaccumulation Oversight Group (BOG). 29 p.

Melwani, A.R., M. Lent, B.K. Greenfield, and L. McKee. 2010. Optimizing sampling methods for pollutant loads and trends in San Francisco Bay urban stormwater monitoring. A technical report for the Sources Pathways and Loading Workgroup of the Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Oakland, CA. Final Draft.

Melwani, A.R., S.N. Bezalel, J.A. Hunt, J.L. Grenier, G. Ichikawa, W. Heim, A. Bonnema, C. Foe, D.G. Slotton, and J.A. Davis. 2007. Spatial Trends in Impairment Assessment of Mercury in Sport Fish in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Watershed. Collaborating parties: San Francisco Estuary Institute, California Department of Fish and Game, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Final Technical Report. Available at: http://www.sfei.org/sites/default/files/general_content/1%20Final%20Technical%20Report%202007%20Sport%20Fish%20Monitoring.pdf.

Melwani, A.R., S.N. Bezalel, J.A. Hunt, J.L. Grenier, G. Ichikawa, W. Heim, A. Bonnema, C. Foe, D.G. Slotton, and J.A. Davis. 2007. Spatial Trends in Impairment Assessment of Mercury in Sport Fish in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Watershed. Collaborating parties: San Francisco Estuary Institute, California Department of Fish and Game, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Final Technical Report. Available at: http://www.sfei.org/sites/default/files/general_content/1%20Final%20Technical%20Report%202007%20Sport%20Fish%20Monitoring.pdf.

Meybeck, M. 1982. Carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus transport by world rivers. American Journal of Science, 282: 401-450. April 1982.

MID. 2008. Merced River Hydroelectric Project - Vicinity Map. Merced Irrigation District (MID) FERC Project No. 2179. Map prepared by Devine Tarbell and Associates, April 7, 2008. Available at: http://www.eurekasw.com/MID/Project%20Maps%20Schematics%20and%20Fact%20Sheets/Forms/AllItems.aspx

MID. 2009. Merced Irrigation District: Fish Tissue Sample Results. Memorandum submitted by Jim Lynch (HDR DTA) to Jennifer Watts (State Water Resources Control Board) providing Lake McCLure and McSwain Reservoir fish tissue analyses performed for the Merced Irrigation District in 2009. December.

MID. 2011. Excel spreadsheet "Additional Hg, Ag, Cu, Se Analyses HDR 050911.xls" containing fish tissue mercury data for chinook and kokanee collected during fish population assessment.

Milbrink, G., T. Vrede, L.J. Tranvik, and E. Rydin. 2011. Large-scale and long-term decrease in fish growth following the construction of hydroelectric reservoirs. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 68: 2167-2173.

Miller, N.L., K.E. Bashford, and E. Strem. 2003. Potential impacts of climate change on California hydrology. Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 39(4): 771-784.

Millosovich, J. 2014. Telephone and email communications between Joe Millosovich (Reservoir Fisheries Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 4) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding fisheries management activities at Millerton, New Melones, San Luis, O'Neill, Nacimiento, and San Antonio Reservoirs, including fish species currently present in the reservoirs, stocking information, which reservoirs have been prohibited from planting fish, and fisheries management strategies for health monitoring and public safety.

Milly, P.C.D., J. Betancourt, M. Falkenmark, R.M. Hirsch, Z.W. Kundzewicz, D.P. Lettenmaier, R.J. Stouffer. 2008. Stationarity is Dead: Whither Water Management? Climate Change, Policy Forum. Science, Volume 319. February 1, 2008. Available at http://wwwpaztcn.wr.usgs.gov/julio_pdf/milly_et_al.pdf

Minear, J. T., and G. M. Kondolf. 2009. Estimating reservoir sedimentation rates at large spatial and temporal scales: A case study of California. Water Resources Research, 45 (W12502), doi:10.1029/2007WR006703. Available at: http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2007WR006703/full

MMWD. 2011. 2010 Urban Water Management Plan: Marin Municipal Water District (MMWD). July 2, 2011.

Mobley, M., E. Shallenberger, M.W. Beutel, P. Gantzer, B. Sak. 2012. Oxygen diffusers to create and maintain summer fish habitat. In: Biology and Management of Inland Striped Bass and Striped Bass Hybrids. J.S. Bulak, C.C. Coutant, J.A. Rice (editors). American Fisheries Society, Symposium 80.

Montoya and Pan. 1992. Inactive Mine Drainage in the Sacramento Valley, California. California Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB), Central Valley Region. Staff Report, September 11, 1992.

Moosmann, L., R. Gächter, B. Müller, and A. Wüest. 2006. Is phosphorus retention in autochthonous lake sediments controlled by oxygen or phosphorus?. Limnology and Oceanography, 51(1, part 2): 763-771.

Morel, F.M, A.M Kraepiel, A. Amyot. 1998. The Chemical Cycle and Bioaccumulation of Mercury. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst., 29: 543-66.

Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. Report Date June 2011. Project Number 254. Source File: R:\RB5\Region Share\Statewide Mercury TMDL\Data-Compilation\0_Lab_Sheets\2011 DMA BAF Feb Mar 2011.xlsx

Moyle, Peter B. 2002. Inland Fishes of California, Revised and Expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. 440 p.

MPCA. 2007. Minnesota Statewide Mercury Total Maximum Daily Load. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) final report. March 27, 2007.

MPCA. 2012. Permitting Strategy for Addressing Mercury in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater Permits. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). June 2012.

MRLC. 2011. National Land Cover Database 2006 for the Conterminous United States. Developed by the Multi-Resolution Land Characterization (MRLC) consortium. Available at: http://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd06_data.php. Accessed in October 2011 using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 10.0 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999-2011).

Mulchaey, B. 2014a. Email communications between Bert Mulchaey (East Bay Municipal Utilities Department) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding the Pardee, Camanche and San Pablo Reservoirs, including information on bass populations, fish stocking vendors, catch and release information and Kokanee stocking conflicts.

Mulchaey, B. 2014b. Response to Water Board staff"s "Preliminary Reservoir Selection Criteria for MeHg Studies & Pilot Tests" survey provided by Bert Mulchaey (Supervising Fisheries and Wildlife Biologist, East Bay Municipal Utility District). Survey response form provided by email on 20 June 2014.

Mundie, J.H., K.S. Simpson, and C.J. Perrin. 1991. Responses of stream periphyton and benthic insects to increases in dissolved inorganic phosphorus in a mesocosm. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 48: 2061-2072.

Muyzer, G. and A.J.M. Stams. 2008. The ecology and biotechnology of sulphate-reducing bacteria. Nature Reviews Microbiology, 6: 441-454.

Nacht, D.M. and M.S. Gustin. 2004. Mercury emissions from background and altered geologic units throughout Nevada. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 151: 179-193.

NADP. 2011. National Atmospheric Deposition Program (NRSP-3). NADP Program Office, Illinois State Water Survey, 2204 Griffith Dr., Champaign, IL 61820. Mercury Deposition Network available at: http://nadp.sws.uiuc.edu/MDN/mdndata.aspx. Accessed: 3 March 2011.

Naiman, R.J., R.E. Bilby, D.E. Schindler, and J.M. Helfield. 2002. Pacific salmon, nutrients, and the dynamics of freshwater and riparian ecosystems. Ecosystems, 5: 399-417.

Nakajima, M. and T. Ito. 2003. Aquatic animal colonization of Chum salmon carcasses in Hokkaido, Northern Japan. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 89-97.

Negrey, 2011. Supplemental Fish Sampling for LBAF Study. Email to Wood, M., eventually cite BAF report

Negrey, J, 2011. Raw data files sent to Chris Foe on 8/5/11. Data was collected and used for Melwani et al. 2011, Negrey et al. 2011, and Negrey and Stephenson 2010.

Negrey, J. and M. Stephenson. 2010. Mercury and methyl mercury in California fish, water and sediment: the importance of ecosystem factors. Technical report submitted to the Central Valley Water Board and the California Water Quality Monitoring Council's Bioaccumulation Oversight Group, 11 February 2010, 14 p.

Negrey, J.P. 2011. Comparison of three reports about mercury accumulation in California lakes and reservoirs. July 18, 2011 letter from John Negrey (Research Assistant, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) accompanying Negrey and Stephenson's 2010 technical report, "Mercury and methyl mercury in California fish, water and sediment: the Importance of ecosystem factors".

Negrey, J.P., W.A. Heim, and M. Stephenson. 2011. Mercury in California Lakes and Reservoirs: Factors Influencing Bioaccumulation in Black Bass. Draft final report submitted to the California Water Quality Monitoring Council's Bioaccumulation Oversight Group (BOG). July 22, 2011. 17 p.

Neillands, G. 2014. Email communications between George Neillands (Reservoir Fisheries Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 3) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in November 2013- March 2014, regarding Lake Solano, including water quality and fish planting prohibitions. Includes fish stocking records for California Department of Fish and Wildlife Region 3, 2014. provided on March 18, 2014, by email from Neillands in an Excel file.

Nichols, J., S. Bradbury, and J. Swartout. 1999. Derivation of wildlife values for mercury. Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, 4: 325-355.

NID and PG&E. 2010. Modeling Schematic of Projects: NID's Yuba-Bear Hydroelectric Project (FERC No. 2266) and PG&E's Drum-Spaulding Hydroelectric Project (FERC No. 2310). Nevada Irrigation District (NID) and Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E). Revision date: 6 August 2010.

NID and PG&E. 2010. Technical Memorandum 2-5: Bioaccumulation. Yuba-Bear Hydroelectric Porject FERC Project No. 2266-096 and Drum-Spaulding Project FERC Project No. 2310-173. February 2010.

NID. 2009. Combie Reservoir Sediment and Mercury Removal – A Water Supply Maintenance Project, Project Description. Nevada Irrigation District (NID). July 2009. Available at: http://www.nid.dst.ca.us/projects.cfm

NID. 2012. The Public Website for the Relicensing of Nevada Irrigation District's (NID) Yuba-Bear Hydroelectric Project, FERC Project No. 2266. Available at: http://www.eurekasw.com/NID/default.aspx. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

NJDEP. 2009. Amendment to the Atlantic, Cape May, Lower Delaware, Lower Raritan-Middlesex, Mercer, Monmouth, Northeast, Ocean, Sussex, Tri-County, Upper Delaware and Upper Raritan Water Quality Management Plans: Total Maximum Daily Load for Mercury Impairments Based on Concentration in Fish Tissue Caused Mainly by Air Deposition to Address 122 HUC 14s Statewide. New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) report. 94 p.

NRC. 2000. Toxicological Effects of Methylmercury. National Research Council, Committee on the Toxicological Effects of Methylmercury (NRC). Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press. Available at: http://www.nap.edu/books/0309071402/html.

NRC. 2001. Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management. National Research Council, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 122 p.

Nriagu, J.O. 1993. Legacy of mercury pollution. Nature (Scientific Correspondence), 363: 589.

Nriagu, J.O. 1996. A history of global metal pollution. Science, 272(5259): 223-224.

Nurnberg, G. 1984. The prediction of internal phosphorus load in lakes with anoxic hypolimnia. Limnology and Oceanography, 29(1): 111-124.

Nurnberg, G.K. 1995. Quantifying anoxia in lakes. Limnology and Oceanography, 40(6): 1100-1111

Nurnberg, G.K. 2004. Quantified hypoxia and anoxia in lakes and reservoirs. The Scientific World Journal, 4: 42-54.

O'Hara, B.F. 2011. Climate of Reno, Nevada. National Weather Service report, updated 1 August 2011. Available at: http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/rev/climate/renoclimateupdate.pdf.

O'Hara, B.F. Climate of Reno, Nevada. National Weather Service. August 1, 2011.

OID. 2006. Distribution System Operator Divisions 2006. Oakdale Irrigation District (OID) map, 5 July 2006.

OMR. 2000. Principal Areas of Mine Pollution (PAMP) Data Set. Office of Mine Reclamation (OMR), California Department of Conservation. Available at: http://www.consrv.ca.gov/OMR/abandoned_mine_lands/pamp/index.htm. Accessed: November 20, 2006. Accessed using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 9.2 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999.

OMR. 2001. Topographically Occurring Mine Symbols (TOMS) Data Set. Abandoned Mined Lands Unit, Office of Mine Reclamation (OMR), California Department of Conservation. Available at: http://www.conservation.ca.gov/omr/abandoned_mine_lands/Projects/Pages/index1.aspx. Accessed using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 9.2 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999.

Pacyna, E.G. and J.M. Pacyna. 2002. Global emission of mercury from anthropogenic sources in 1995. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 1327: 149-165.

Pacyna, E.G., J.M. Pacyna, F. Steenhuisenc, and S. Wilson. 2006. Global anthropogenic mercury emission inventory for 2000. Atmospheric Environment, 40: 4048-4063.

Pacyna, E.G., J.M. Pacyna, K. Sundseth, J. Munthe, K. Kindbom, S. Wilson, F. Steenhuisen, and P. Maxson. 2010. Global emission of mercury to the atmosphere from anthropogenic sources in 2005 and projections to 2020. Atmospheric Environment, 44: 2487-2499.

Pacyna, J.M. 1996. Emission inventories of atmospheric mercury from anthropogenic sources. In Beayens W., R. Ebinghaus, and O. Vasiliev (eds.), Global and regional mercury cycle: sources, fluxes and mass balances. NATO-ASI Series 2. Environment vol. 21. Kluwer, Dordrech, The Netherlands, 161–178.

Palo Alto RWQCP. 1999. 1998 Mercury Sources. Memorandum from B. Johnson, EIP Associates, to K. Moran, Palo Alto Regional Water Quality Control Plant (Palo Alto RWQCP), 23 April 1999.

Paquette, K. and G. Helz. 1995. Solubility of cinnabar (red HgS) and implications for mercury speciation in sulfidic waters. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 80: 1053-1056.

Parks, J.W. and A.L. Hamilton. 1987. Accelerating recovery of the mercury-contaminated Wabigoon/English River system. Hydrobiologia, 149: 159-188.

Parmer, A., M. Maidrand, V. Fry, K. Abu-Saba, and L. Whalin. 2005. Methylmercury fate and transport study. Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District.

Paterson, M.J., J.W.M. Rudd, and V. St. Louis. 1998. Increases in total and methylmercury in zooplankton following flooding of a peatland reservoir. Environmental Science & Technology, 32: 3868-3874.

PBS&J. 2009. Upper American River Project FERC Project No. 2101: Mercury Bioaccumulation Technical Report. Report prepared for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District. January 2009.

PCWA. 2007. Middle Fork American River Project. Placer County Water Agency (PCWA) FERC Project NO. 2079. Pre-Application Document: Executive Summary.

PCWA. 2007. Placer County Water Agency Middle Fork American River Project (FERC No. 2079). Draft AQ11 Water Quality Technical Study Report - 2007. January 2008.

PCWA. 2008. Middle Fork American River Project AQ11 Water Quality Technical Study Report, 2007 (FERC No. 2079). Placer County Water Agency. June 2008. Available: http://relicensing.pcwa.net/Documents/Final/AQ%2011%20Water%20Quality%20Text.pdf.

PCWA. 2011. Placer County Water Agency (PCWA) Middle Fork American River Project (FERC No. 2079): Final AQ8 - Reservoir Fish Habitat Technical Study Report - 2011. Map AQ 8-1 Reservoir Fish Habitat Study Area. Map date: 14 December 2009.

Pearcy, E.C. and U. Petersen. 1990. Minerology, geochemistry and alteration of the Cherry Hill, California hot-spring gold deposit. Journal of Geochemical Exploration, 36: 143-169.

Pearsons, T.N., D.D. Roley, and C.L. Johnson. 2007. Development of a carcass analog for nutrient restoration in streams. Fisheries, 32(3): 114-124. March 2007.

Perrin, C.J., M.L. Bothwell, and P.A. Slaney. 1987. Experimental enrichment of a coastal stream in British Columbia: effects of organic and inorganic additions on autotrophic periphyton production. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 44: 1247-1256.

Perry, E., S.A. Norton, N.C. Kamman, P.M. Lorey, and C.T. Driscoll. 2005. Deconstruction of historic mercury accumulation in lake sediments, northeastern United States. Ecotoxicology, 14 (1-2): 85-99.

Persson, J., T. Vrede, and S. Holmgren. 2008. Responses in zooplankton populations to food quality and quantity changes after whole lake nutrient enrichment of an oligotrophic sub-alpine reservoir. Aquatic Sciences, 70: 142-155.

Peterson, C., M. Gustin, and S. Lyman. 2009. Atmospheric mercury concentrations and speciation measured from 2004 to 2007 in Reno, Nevada, USA. Atmospheric Environment, 43: 4646-4654.

Peterson, S.A., J. Van Sickle, A.T. Herlihy, and R.M. Hughes. 2007. Mercury concentration in fish from streams and rivers throughout the Western United States. Environmental Science & Technology, 41: 58-65.

PG&E. 2010. Reservoir Fish Monitoring Report. Pit 3, 4, and 5 Hydroelectric Project. Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) FERC Project No.233.

Pickhardt, P. C. Folt, C. Chen, B. Klaue, and J. Blum. 2002. Algal blooms reduce the uptake of toxic methylmercury in freshwater food webs. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 99: 4419-4423.

Pickhardt, P.C. and N.S. Fisher. 2007. Accumulation of inorganic and methylmercury by freshwater phytoplankton in two contrasting water bodies. Environmental Science & Technology, 41: 125-131.

Pickhardt, P.C., C.L. Folt, C.Y. Chen, B. Klaue, and J.D. Blum. 2005. Impacts of zooplankton composition and algal enrichment on the accumulation of mercury in an experimental freshwater food web. Science of the Total Environment, 339: 89-101.

Pien, C. 2014. Survey of Fisheries Management Practices in California Reservoirs. Final report, prepared by Catarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) for the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Jose State University Research Foundation Contract #11-152-150. August 2014.

Pieters, R., S. Harris, L.C. Thompson, L. Vidmanic, M. Roushorne, G. Lawrence, J.G. Stockner, H. Andrusak, K.I. Ashley, B. Lindsay, K. Hall, and D. Lombard. 2003. Restoration of Kokanee salmon in the Arrow Lakes Reservoir, British Columbia: Preliminary results of a fertilization experiment. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 177-196.

Pirrone, N., I. Allegrini, G.J. Keeler, J.O. Nriagu, R. Rossmann, and J.A. Robbins. 1998. Historical atmospheric mercury emissions and depositions in North America compared to mercury accumulations in sedimentary records. Atmospheric Environment, 32(5): 929-940.

Pirrone, N., S. Cinnirella, X. Feng, R. B. Finkelman, H. R. Friedli, J. Leaner, R. Mason, A. B. Mukherjee, G. B. Stracher, D. G. Streets, and K. Telmer. 2010. Global mercury emissions to the atmosphere from anthropogenic and natural sources. Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics, 10: 5951 5964.

Placer County Water Agency. 2009. Middle Fork American River Project (FERC No. 2079) Draft AQ 11 – Contingency Water Quality Technical Study Report: Methylmercury Fish Tissue Sampling (2007 AND 2008). 20 May. Available at: http://relicensing.pcwa.net/drafts.htm

Plouffe, A., P.E. Rasmussen, G.E.M. Hall, and P. Pelchat. 2004. Mercury and antimony in soils and non-vascular plants near two past-producing mercury mines, British Columbia, Canada. Geochemistry: Exploration, Environment, Analysis; 4: 353-364.

PVID. 2014. The Potter Valley Project. Potter Valley Irrigation District (PVID) website accessed 27 January 2014. Available at: http://www.pottervalleywater.org/potter_valley_project.html

Quamme, D.L. and P.A. Slaney. 2003. The relationship between nutrient concentration and stream insect abundance. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 163-175.

Quemerais, B., D. Cossa, B. Rondeau, T.T. Pham, P. Gagnon, and B. Fortin. 1999. Sources and fluxes of mercury in the St. Lawrence River. Environmental Science & Technology, 33: 840-849.

Rabone, G. 2014. Email response to Water Board staff"s "Preliminary Reservoir Selection Criteria for MeHg Studies & Pilot Tests" survey provided by Geoff Rabone (Yuba County Water Agency).

Radford, L. 2014. Personal communications between Linda Radford (Senior Hatchery Supervisor, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 1) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Shasta Lake and Trinity Lake, including fish stocking information and requirements for stocking.

Ramlal, P.S., C.A. Kelly, J.W.M. Rudd, A. Furutani. 1993. Sites of methyl mercury production in remote Canadian Shield lakes. Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Sciences, Vol. 50: 972-979.

Ransom, B. 2014. Response to Water Board staff"s "Preliminary Reservoir Selection Criteria for MeHg Studies & Pilot Tests" survey provided by Ben Ransom (Compliance Administrator, Placer County Water Agency). Survey response form provided by email.

Ravichandran, M. 2003. Interactions between mercury and dissolved matter- a review. Chemosphere Vol. 55: 319-331.

Ravichandran, M., G.R. Aiken, M.M. Reddy, and J.N. Ryan. 1998. Enhanced dissolution of cinnabar (mercuric sulfide) by dissolved organic matter isolated from the Florida Everglades. Environmental Science & Technology, 32(21): 3305-3311.

Rawls, J.J., and R.J. Orsi. 1999. A Golden State: Mining and Economic Development in Gold Rush California. Berkeley, Calif: University of California Press, 1999. http://ark.cdlib.org/ark:/13030/ft758007r3/

Redmond, Z. 2000. Solano Project. Bureau of Reclamation. 29 p.

Reed, B. 2011. Effects of lake oxygenation on mercury accumulation in zooplankton in Twin Lakes, Washington. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, Masters thesis, 78 p.

Regnell, O., G. Ewald, and E. Lord. 1997. Factors controlling temporal variation in methyl mercury levels in sediment and water in a seasonally stratified lake. Limnology and Oceanography, 42(8): 1784-1795. Available at: http://www.jstor.org/stable/2838924

Regnell, O., T. Hammar, A. Helgee, and B. Troedsson. 2001. Effects of anoxia and sulfide on concentrations of total and methyl mercury in sediment and water in two Hg-polluted lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 58: 506-517.

Rice, T.J., D.H. Chipping, N.L. Eatough, R. Nakamura, D. Bigley, 1994. Clean Lakes Assistance Program for Lakes Nacimiento.Prepared for the California Regional Water Quality Board by Coastal Reserouces Institute, California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo, CA. Contract No. 1-069-130-0. April.

Richey, J.E., M.A. Perkins, and C.R. Goldman. 1975. Effects of kokanee salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) decomposition on the ecology of a subalpine stream. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 32: 817-820.

Rolfhus, K.R., B.D. Hall, B.A. Monson, M.J. Paterson, and J.D. Jeremiason. 2011. Assessment of mercury bioaccumulation within the pelagic food web of lakes in the western Great Lakes region. Ecotoxicology, 20(7): 1520-1529.

Rotman, E. 2014. Telephone communications between Ethan Rotman (Fishing in the City Coordinator, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 3) and Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in April 2014, regarding Shadow Cliffs Reservoir, including stocking information such as species stocked, costs and amount stocked.

Roulet, M., J.-R.D. Guimarães, and M. Lucotte. 2001. Methylmercury production and accumulation in sediments and soils of an Amazonian floodplain - effect of seasonal inundation. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 128: 41-60.

Roush, G.A. 1952. Mercury. In: Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, The Interscience Encyclopedia, Inc. Editors: R.E. Kirk and D.R. Othmer. New York: v.8, pp. 868-882. As cited in Churchill 2000.

Rowan, J. 2014. Telephone and email communications from and fish management survey completed by Jay Rowan (Reservoir Fisheries Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 2), sent to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding the East Park, Natoma and Stony Gorge Reservoirs, including fish species currently present in reservoirs, stocking information and prohibitions, and fisheries management strategies for health monitoring.

Ruby, A. 2005. Sacramento Urban Runoff Discharge Characterization 2005. Prepared for the Sacramento Stormwater Quality Partnership. Prepared by Armand Ruby, Armand Ruby Consulting, in association with Larry Walker Associates Inc. August 2005.

Rudd, J.W.M., M.A. Turner, A. Furutani, A.L. Swick, and B.E. Townsend. 1983. The English - Wabigoon River system: I. A synthesis of recent research with a view towards mercury amelioration. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 40: 2206-2217.

Rydin, E., T. Vrede, J. Persson, S. Holmgren, M. Jansson, L. Tranvik, and G. Milbrink. 2008. Compensatory nutrient enrichment in an oligotrophicated mountain reservoir – effects and fate of added nutrients. Aquatic Sciences, 70: 323-336.

Rytuba, J. 2002. Chapter J Mercury Geoenvironmental Models. In: Progress on geoenvironmental models for selected mineral deposit types. Edited by R. R. Seal, II and N.K. Foley. USGS Open-File Report OF02- 195J. Available at: http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr02195

Rytuba, J.J. 2000. Mercury mine drainage and processes that control its environmental impact. The Science of the Total Environment, 260: 57-71.

Rytuba, J.J. 2005. Environmental assessment of the release of mercury mining (sic) from the New Idria Mercury District. Talk for California Department of Conservation California Abandoned Mine Lands Forum, held in Sacramento, California. February 23. Meeting notes available at: http://www.conservation.ca.gov/omr/abandoned_mine_lands/Forum/Minutes/Documents/Final_2-23-05_minutes.pdf

Rytuba, J.J., B.B. Kotlyar, G. Wilkerson, J. Olson. 2001. Geochemistry of Selected Mercury Mine-tailings in the Parkfield Mercury District, California. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 01-336, 15p.

Saiki, M.K., D.G. Slotton, T.W. May, S.M. Ayers, and C.N. Alpers. 2004. Summary of Total Mercury Concentrations in Fillets of Selected Sport Fishes Collected during 2000–2003 from Lake Natoma, Sacramento County, California. United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation and the California Department of Water Resources. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/ds103/DS103.pdf.

Sak, B. 2014. Email communications from and fish management survey completed by Brian Sak (San Francisco Public Utilities Commission), sent to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding the Calaveras Reservoir, including fish species currently present in the reservoir, stocking prohibitions, and management strategies such as the hypolimnetic oxygen system.

Salsbery, D., M. Moore, L. Porcella. 2006. Reservoir Fish Tissue Collection and Analysis Report for Total Mercury Content in Sport Fish 2005. Santa Clara Valley Water District Project 26752041. June 2006.

San Francisco Estuary Institute, 2001. Unpublished electronic data e-mailed by SFEI (Ben Greenfield) to Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Michelle Wood, Environmental Specialist, Sacramento) on August 31, 2001.

Sanders, R.D., K. H. Coale, G.A. Gill, A.H. Andrews, and M. Stephenson. 2008. Recent increase in atmospheric deposition of mercury to California aquatic systems inferred from a 300-year geochronological assessment of lake sediments. Applied Geochemistry, 23: 399-407.

SARWQCB. 2005. California Department of Fish and Game Big Bear Lake Fish Sampling. Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board; and Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. Unpublished Data. July 2005.

SCAQMD. 2012. Atmospheric Mercury in the Big Bear Lake Area. Presentation by Philip M. Fine, Ph.D., Planning and Rules Manager, South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), April 5.

Schetagne, R., J. Therrien, and R. Lalumière. 2003. Environmental monitoring at the La Grande Complex. Evolution of fish mercury levels. Summary Report 1978-2000. Direction Barrages et Environment, Hydro-Québec Production and Groupe conseil GENIVAR inc. 185 p. and appendix.

Schindler, D.W. , R.E. Hecky, D.L. Findlay, M.P. Stainton, B.R. Parker, M.J. Paterson, K.G. Beaty, M. Lyng, and S.E.M. Kasian. 2008. Eutrophication of lakes cannot be controlled by reducing nitrogen input: Results of a 37-year whole-ecosystem experiment. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 105(32): 11254-11258. August 12, 2008.

Schindler, D.W. 1977. Evolution of phosphorus limitation in lakes. Natural mechanisms compensate for deficiencies of nitrogen and carbon in eutrophied lakes. Science, 195: 260-262.

Schoonmaker, P.K., T. Gresh, J. Lichatowich, and H.D. Radtke. 2003. Past and present pacific salmon abundance: Bioregional estimates for key life history stages. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 33-40.

Schroeder, W. H. and J. Munthe. 1998. Atmospheric mercury - An overview. Atmospheric Environment, 32(5): 809-822. [As cited in: Houyoux and Strum 2011.]

Scudder, B.C, L.C. Chasar, D.A. Wentz, N.J. Bauch, M.E. Brigham, P.W Moran, and D.P. Krabbenhoft. 2009. Mercury in fish, bed sediment, and water from across the United States, 1998-2005: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5109, 74 p.

SCVWD. 2012a. Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta. Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). Available at: http://www.scvwd.dst.ca.us/Services/Delta.aspx. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

SCVWD. 2012b. Stevens Creek Dam and Reservoir. Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). Available at: http://www.scvwd.dst.ca.us/EkContent.aspx?id=263&terms=stevens. Accessed: September 27, 2012

SCVWD. 2012c. Uvas Dam and Reservoir. Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). Available at: http://www.scvwd.dst.ca.us/EkContent.aspx?id=264&terms=uvas. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

SCWA. 2012. Water Supply and Transmission System Descriptions from Interactive Map. Textual description provided by Sonoma County Water Agency to accompany the online Water System Interactive Map. Available at: http://www.scwa.ca.gov/water-system/.

Seigneur, C., G. Hidy, I. Tombach, J. Vimont, and P. Amar. 1999. Scientific Peer-Review of the Regulatory Modeling System for Aerosols and Deposition (REMSAD). The KEVRIC Company, Inc. Durham, North Carolina. [As cited in USEPA 2008a.]

Seigneur, C., K. Vijayaraghavan, K. Lohman, P. Karamchandani, and C. Scott. 2004. Global Source Attribution for Mercury Deposition in the United States. Environmental Science & Technology, 38: 555-569.

Seiler, R.L., Lico, M.S., Wiemeyer, S.N. and Evers, D.C., 2004. Mercury in the Walker River Basin, Nevada and California—Sources, distribution, and potential effects on the ecosystem. US Geo. Surv., Sci. Invest. Rept, 5147. Available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2004/5147/sir2004-5147.pdf

Selch, T.M., C.W. Hoagstrom, E.J. Weimer, J.P. Duehr, and S.R. Chipps. 2007. Influence of fluctuating water levels on mercury concentrations in adult walleye. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 79: 36-40.

Selin, N.E., D.J. Jacob, R.J. Park, R.M. Yantosca, S. Strode, L. Jaegle, and D. Jaffe. 2007. Chemical cycling and deposition of atmospheric mercury: Global constraints from observations. Journal of Geophysical Research - Atmospheres, 112: 14 p.

Sellers, P., C.A. Kelly, and J.W.M. Rudd. 2001. Fluxes of methylmercury to the water column of a drainage lake: The relative importance of internal and external sources. Limnology and Oceanography, 46(3): 623-631.

Sellers, P., C.A. Kelly, J.W.M. Rudd, and A.R. MacHutchon.1996. Photodegradation of methylmercury in lakes. Letters to Nature, 380: 694-697.

Service, R.F. 2004. As the west goes dry. Science, 303: 1124-1127.

Setka, J. 2014. Email communications from and fish management survey completed by Jose Setka (Manager of East Bay Municipal Utilities Department Fisheries & Wildlife Division), sent to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding the Pardee, Camanche and San Pablo Reservoirs, including fish species currently present in the reservoirs and stocking and hatcheries information.

SFBRWQCB. 2004. Synopsis of U.S. EPA comments regarding the June 2003 SF Bay mercury TMDL project report and Water Board comments. January 30, 2004.

SFBRWQCB. 2006. Waste Discharge Requirements for Chevron Richmond Refinery, Order No. R2-2006-0035 (NPDES No. CA0005134). San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (SFBRWQCB), June 14, 2006.

SFBRWQCB. 2007. South Bay Mercury TMDL FY2007. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board; and EPA Region 9 Laboratory. March

SFBRWQCB. 2007. Total Maximum Daily Load for Mercury in the Walker Creek Watershed, Staff Responses to Peer Reviewer Comments. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (SFBRWQCB), January 16, 2007.

SFBRWQCB. 2008. Guadalupe River Watershed Mercury TMDL Project Staff Report for Proposed Basin Plan Amendment. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region. September 2008. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/guadalupe_river_mercury/C1_Guad_SR_Sep08.pdf

SFBRWQCB. 2008a. Total Maximum Daily Load for Mercury in the Walker Creek Watershed. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (SFBRWQCB) staff report. January 16, 2007 with minor revisions April 4, 2008.

SFBRWQCB. 2008b. Guadalupe River Watershed Mercury Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Staff Report for Basin Plan Amendment. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (SFBRWQCB), October 8. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/guadaluperivermercurytmdl.shtml

SFBRWQCB. 2009. Mercury Mines Inventory and Prioritization Report. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. August 11, 2009 . Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/sfbaymercury/Bay_Hg_Mines_Fnl_Report.pdf

SFBRWQCB. 2012. Waste Discharge Requirements for Mercury and PCBS from Municipal and Industrial Wastewater Discharges to San Francisco Bay, Order No. R2-2012-0096 (NPDES No. CA0038849). San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (SFBRWQCB), December 12, 2013.

SFEI. 2010. A BMP tool box for reducing Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and Mercury (Hg) in municipal stormwater. San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI).

SFPUC & NPS. 2012. Mapping and Attributing Sources of Mercury Bioaccumulation in the Tuolumne River Watershed. Collaborative effort between the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) and National Park Service (NPS). HHWP/Hetch Hetchy FY11/12 Proposal, Division of Resources Management and Science, Yosemite National Park. Available at: http://www.mywaterquality.ca.gov/monitoring_council/bioaccumulation_oversight_group/docs/2012/feb/sfpuc_study.pdf. Accessed: July 16, 2014.

SFPUC. 2011. Calaveras Dam Replacement Project: Final Environmental Impact Report, Volume 1. San Francisco Public Utilities Commissions (SFPUC). Planning Commission Motion No. 18261.

Shia, R.-L., C. Seigneur, P. Pai, M. Ko, and N. D. Sze (1999), Global simulation of atmospheric mercury concentrations and deposition fluxes, Journal of Geophysical Research,104 (D19): 23,747– 23,760.

Shilling, F., S. McCord, and T. Grovhoug. 2002. Decision Support System for Remediation Project Location in the Bay-Delta and the Sacramento River Watershed. Appendix 5 of the final report, Strategic Plan for the Reduction of Mercury-Related Risk in the Sacramento River Watershed, prepared by the Delta Tributaries Mercury Council and Sacramento River Watershed Program. December 2002, 24 p.

Simonds, W. J. 1994a. New Melones Unit Project. Bureau of Reclamation History Program. Available at: http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=New Melones Unit Project&pageType=ProjectHistoryPage. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

Simonds, W. J. 1994b. The Central Valley Project: The American River Division, The Folsom and Sly Park Units, The Auburn-Folsom South Unit (Second Draft). Bureau of Reclamation History Program. 34 p.

Simoneau, M., M. Lucotte, S. Garceau, and D. Laliberté. 2005. Fish growth rates modulate mercury concentrations in walleye (Sander vitreus) from eastern Canadian lakes. Environmental Research, 98: 73-82.

Simonin, H.A., J.J. Loukmas, L.C. Skinner, and K.M. Roy. 2008. Lake variability: Key factors controlling mercury concentrations in New York State fish. Environmental Pollution, 154: 107-115.

SJ/SC WPCP. 2007. San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant Mercury Fate and Transport Study. Report submitted to San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board by San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant, Environmental Services Department, December 12, 2007.

Slaney, P.A., B.R. Ward, and J.C. Wightman. 2003. Experimental nutrient addition to the Keogh River and application to the Salmon River in Coastal British Columbia. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 111-126.

Slotton D.G., S.M. Ayers, T.H. Suchanek, R.D. Weyland, and A.M. Liston. 2004. Mercury Bioaccumulation and Trophic Transfer in the Cache Creek Watershed, California, in Relation to Diverse Aqueous Mercury Exposure Conditions. Subtask 5B. Final Report, University of California, Davis, Dept. of Env. Science and Policy and Dept. Wildlife, Fish and Conservation Biology. Prepared for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, Directed Action #99-B06. August.

Slotton, D., S. Ayers, J. Reuter. 1996. Marsh Creek Watershed 1995 Mercury Assessment Project: Final Report. Conducted for Contra Costa County, California.

Slotton, D.G., Ayers, S.M., and Weyand, R.D. 2004. A Comparison of Biotic Mercury in the Willow and Alder Creek Drainages of the Lake Natoma Watershed. Draft Final Report. March 12, 2004.

Slotton, D.G., J.E. Reuter, and C.R. Goldman. 1995. Mercury uptake patterns of biota in a seasonally anoxic Northern California reservoir. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 80: 841-850.

Slotton, D.G., J.E. Reuter, S.M. Ayers, and C.R. Goldman. 2002. Mercury distribution in the sediment and biota of Davis Creek and Davis Creek Reservoir - Final annual report after 17 years of monitoring and research: 1985 - 2002 - McLaughlin Gold Mine Project, Homestake Mining Company, Yolo County, CA. Report prepared by Ecological Research Associates (Davis, CA) and Univeristy of California, Davis. September 11, 2002.

Slotton, D.G., S.M. Ayers, and J.E. Reuter. 1996. Marsh Creek Watershed - 1995 Mercury Assessment Project. Study and report conducted for Contral Costa County, California. Final report. March 1996.

Slotton, D.G., S.M. Ayers, and J.E. Reuter. 1998. Marsh Creek Watershed - Mercury Assessment Project: Third Year (1997) Baseline Report with 3-Yr Review of Selected Data. Study and report conducted for Contra Costa County, California. June 1998.

Slotton, D.G., S.M. Ayers, and R.D. Weyland. 2007. CBDA Biosentinel Mercury Monitoring Program, Second Year Draft Data Report Covering Sampling Conducted February through December 2006. May 29, 2007. Available at: http://www.sfei.org/cmr/fishmercury/DocumentsPage.htm

Slotton, D. G., S. M. Ayers, J. E. Reuter and C. R. Goldman. 1997. Gold Mining Impacts on Food Chain Mercury in Northwestern Sierra Nevada Streams (1997 Revision). Division of Environmental Studies, University of California, Davis. Final Report. March 1997.

Slotton, D.G., S.M. Ayers, J.E. Reuter, C.R. Goldman. 1999. Lower Putah Creek 1997-1998 Mercury Biological Distribution Study. Dept. of Environmental Science and Policy, University of California, Davis. February 1999.

Slotton, D.G., S.M. Ayers, J.E. Reuter. 1998. Marsh Creek watershed mercury assessment project. Third year (1997) baseline data report with 3-year review of selected data. Conducted for Contra Costa County, California.

Slowey, A.J., J.J. Rytuba, and G.E. Brown Jr. 2005. Speciation of mercury and mode of transport from placer gold mine tailings. Environmental Science & Technology, 39: 1547-1554.

Smith, S.E. and S. Kato. 1979. The Fisheries of San Francisco Bay: Past, Present and Future. In: San Francisco Bay: The Urbanized Estuary - Investigations into the Natural History of San Francisco Bay and Delta With Reference to the Influence of Man (445-468). Proceedings of the Fifty-eighth Annual Meeting of the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, California, June 12-16, 1977. Editor: T.J. Conomos. San Francisco: Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science c/o California Academy of Sciences Golden Gate Park, pp 445-468.

SMUD and PG&E. 2005. Water Quality Technical Report for the Upper American River Project (FERC Project No. 2101) and Chili Bar Project (FERC Project No. 2155). Prepared by Devine Tarbell and Associates, Inc. for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District and Pacific Gas and Electric Company. May 2005. Available: http://hydrorelicensing.smud.org/docs/reports/waterquality/WaterQuality.pdf.

SMUD. 2001. Upper American River Project FERC Project No. 2101 Initial Information Package. Figure A1.0-1 Major Hydroelectric Projects in the Upper Basin of the American River. Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD), July 2001. Available at: http://www.ca-water.com/files/uarp_iip.pdf

Snodgrass W.J. 1985. Lake Ontario oxygen model. 2. Errors associated with estimating transport across the thermocline. Environmental Science & Technology, 19(2): 180-185.

Snoeyink, V.L., D. Jenkins. 1980. Water Chemistry. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 463 p.

Sonesten, L. 2003. Catchment area composition and water chemistry heavily affects mercury levels in perch (Perca Fluviatilis L.) in circumneutral lakes. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 144: 117-139.

Soranno, P.A., S.R. Carpenter, and R.C. Lathrop. 1997. Internal phosphorus loading in Lake Mendota: response to external loads and weather. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 54: 1883-1893.

Sorensen, J.A., L.W. Kallemeyn, and M. Sydor. 2005. Relationship between mercury accumulation in young-of-the-year yellow perch and water-level fluctuations. Environmental Science & Technology, 39: 9237-9243.

Southworth, G.R., R.R. Turner, M.J. Peterson, M.A. Bogle, and M.G. Ryon. 2000. Response of mercury contamination in fish to decreased aqueous concentrations and loading of inorganic mercury in a small stream. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 63: 481-494.

SRCSD. 1998. Beach Lake Monitoring Report. Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (SRCSD). January 1998.

SRWP. 2004. Microsoft Access database that compiles Sacramento River Watershed water quality data collected for the Sacramento River Watershed Program. Database provided by Larry Walker Associates (Claus Suverkropp) to Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Michelle Wood, Environmental Scientist, Sacramento).

SRWP. 2004. Microsoft Access database that compiles Sacramento River Watershed water quality data collected for the Sacramento River Watershed Program. Database provided by Larry Walker Associates (Claus Suverkropp) to Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Michelle Wood, Environmental Scientist, Sacramento).

SRWP. 2007. Sacramento River Watershed Program water quality data collect from April 2006 to August 2007. American River at Discovery Park.

SSMP. Sacramento Stormwater Monitoring Program - Sacramento Stormwater Quality Partnership Annual Monitoring Reports.

St. Louis, V., J.W.M. Rudd, C.A. Kelly, R.A. Bodaly, M.J. Paterson, K.G. Beaty, R.H. Hesslein, A. Heyes, and A.R. Majewski. 2004. The rise and fall of mercury methylation in an experimental reservoir. Environmental Science & Technology, 38: 1348-1358.

Stafford, C.P. and T.A. Haines. 2001. Mercury contamination and growth rate in two piscivore populations. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 20(9): 2099-2101.

Steding, D.J. and A.R. Flegal. 2002. Mercury concentrations in coastal California precipitation: Evidence of local and trans-Pacific fluxes of mercury to North America. Journal of Geophysical Research – Atmospheres, 107 (D24): 4764.

Stene, E.A. 1996a. Trinity Division: Central Valley Project. Bureau of Reclamation. 21; 31.

Stephenson, M. 2014. (pers. comm.) Fish management survey completed by Mike Stephenson (Lake Manager, Big Bear Municipal Water District) and provided to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Big Bear Lake, including the species currently present in the lake, stocking information and prohibitions, and creel census information.

Sterling, M.S. and K.I. Ashley. 2003. Evaluations of slow-release fertilizer for rehabilitating oligotrophic streams. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 237-243.

Sterling, M.S., K.I. Ashley, and A.B. Bautista. 2000. Slow-release fertilizer for rehabilitating oligotrophic streams: a physical characterization. Water Quality Research Journal of Canada, 35(1): 73-94.

Stewart, I.T., D.R. Cayan, and M.D. Dettinger. 2004. Changes in snowmelt runoff timing in Western North America under a 'business as usual' climate change scenario. Climatic Change, 62: 217-232.

Stewart, R.A., M.K. Saiki, J.S. Kuwabara, C.N. Alpers, M. Marvin-DiPasquale, and D.P. Krabbenhoft. 2008. Influence of plankton mercury dynamics and trophic pathways on mercury concentrations of top predator fish of a mining-impacted reservoir. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 65: 2351–2366.

Stillwater Sciences. 2004. Technical Memorandum #5: Mercury Assessment of the Merced River Ranch. Merced River Corridor Restoration Plan Phase IV: Dredge Tailings Reach. Prepared for CALFED ERP by Stillwater Sciences. June.

Stockner, J.G. and E.A. Macisaac. 1996. British Columbia Lake enrichment programme: two decades of habitat enhancement for sockeye salmon. Regulated Rivers: Research & Management, 12: 547-561.

Stockner, J.G. and K.I. Ashley. 2003. Salmon nutrients: Closing the circle. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 3-15.

Stockner, J.G., E. Rydin, and P. Hyenstrand. 2000. Cultural oligotrophication: Causes and consequences for fisheries resources. Fisheries, 25(5): 7-14. May 2000.

Stokes, P.M. and C.D. Wren. 1987. Bioaccumulation of mercury by aquatic biota in hydroelectric reservoirs: A review and consideration of mechanisms. Lead, Mercury, Cadmium and Arsenic in the Environment, Chapter 16: 255-277.

Stow, C.A., S.R. Carpenter, C.P. Madenjian, L.A. Eby, and L.J. Jackson. 1995. Fisheries management to reduce contaminant consumption. BioScience, 45(11): 752-758.

Suchanek, T.H., P.J. Richerson, L.H. Mullen, L.L. Briser, J.C. Becker, A.E. Maxson, and D.G. Slotton. 1997. The Role of the Sulphur Bank Mercury Mine Site (and Associated Hydrogeological Processes) in the Dynamics of Mercury Transport and Bioaccumulation within the Clear Lake Aquatic Ecosystem. Sulphur Bank Mercury Mine Superfund Site, Clear Lake, California. Interim Final Report. A report prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX Superfund Program. March. 478 pp. Excel file of core data provided by UC Davis Clear Lake Environmental Research Center staff to Janis Cooke (Environmental Scientist, Central Valley Water Board).

Suchanek, T.H., P.J. Richerson, R.A. Zierenberg, D.G. Slotton, and L.H. Mullen. 2008 Vertical Stability of Mercury in Historic and Prehistoric Sediments from Clear Lake, California. Ecological applications, 18(8): A284-A296.

Sullivan, J. and P. Alexander. 2014 (a). Lake Chabot Fisheries Report 2013. East Bay Regional Parks Department (EBRPD) Fisheries Department.

Sullivan, J. and P. Alexander. 2014 (b). East Bay Regional Parks Department (EBRPD) Fisheries Department. Del Valle Fisheries Report 2013.

Sullivan, J. and P. Alexander. 2014 (c). East Bay Regional Parks Department (EBRPD) Fisheries Department. Shadow Cliffs Fisheries Report 2013.

Sunda, W.G. and S.A. Huntsman. 1998. Processes regulating cellular metal accumulation and physiological effects: Phytoplankton as model systems. The Science of the Total Environment, 219: 165-181.

Surette, C., M. Lucotte, and A. Tremblay. 2006. Influence of intensive fishing on the partitioning of mercury and methylmercury in three lakes of Northern Québec. Science of the Total Environment, 368: 248-261.

Sveinsdottir, A.Y. and R.P. Mason. 2005. Factors Controlling Mercury and Methylmercury Concentrations in Largemouth Bass (Micropterus salmoides) and Other Fish from Maryland Reservoirs. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 49: 528-545.

Swain, E.B., D.E. Engstrom, M.E. Brigham, T.A. Henning, and P.L. Brezonik. 1992. Increasing rates of atmospheric mercury deposition in midcontinental North America. Science, 257: 784-787.

SWAMP. 2015a. Sampling and Analysis Plan for Long-Term Monitoring of Bass Lakes and Reservoirs in California. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), June 2015.

SWAMP. 2015b. 2015 Revised Freshwater Reporting Limits. Inorganic Analytes. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), April 2015.

SWRCB. 2002. State Water Resources Control Board State Mussel Watch Program electronic data files downloaded from the Internet in April 2002.

SWRCB. 2003. Toxic Substances Monitoring Program: Freshwater Bioaccumulation Monitoring Program 2001-2003. State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality. Unpublished Data.

SWRCB. 2004. Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). September 2004 (Amended February 2015). Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2015/020315_8_amendment_clean_version.pdf

SWRCB. 2005. State Implementation Policy: Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB).

SWRCB. 2007. Water Quality Certification for the Pit 3, 4 and 5 Hydroelectric Project, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Project No. 233. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), January 25, 2007.

SWRCB. 2010c. 2010 Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List / 305(b) Report). State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) interactive map, spreadsheet tables, and report available at: www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml.

SWRCB. 2013. Low Impact Development – Sustainable Storm Water Management. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) website, last updated July 18, 2013. Available at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/low_impact_development/index.shtml"

SWRCB-DWQ. 2002. Toxic Substances Monitoring Program: Freshwater Bioaccumulation Monitoring Program: Data Base. State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/mussel_watch.shtml.

SWRCB-DWQ. 2002. Toxic Substances Monitoring Program: Freshwater Bioaccumulation Monitoring Program: Data Base. State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality. Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/mussel_watch.shtml.

Takizawa, Y. 2000. Minamata disease in retrospect. World Resource Review, 12(2): 211-223.

Tate, M. T. Sabin, J. Dewild, V. St. Louis, J. Graydon, B. Branfireun, R. Harris, A. Heyes, S. Linberg, G. Southworth. 2011. U.S. Watershed responses to changes in mercury loading: Results from the terrestrial aspects of the METAALICUS Project. Abstract MG7-02 in abstract volume for 10th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, July 24-29, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Tetra Tech EM Inc. 2003. Engineering Evaluation and Cost Analysis for the Sulphur Creek Mining District, Colusa and Lake Counties, California. Subtask 5C2 Draft Report., Prepared for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, Directed Action #99-B06. Accessed: 24 July 2012. Available at: http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/reports/2003-reports/. August.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2005a. Guadalupe River Watershed Mercury TMDL Project: Technical Memorandum 5.3.2 - Data Collection Report - Volumes 1 and 2. Prepared for Santa Clara Valley Water District by Tetra Tech, Inc., Project Agreement No. A2643G. February 8.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2005b. Guadalupe River Watershed Mercury TMDL Project Final Conceptual Model Report. Prepared for San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. May 20.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2005d. Historical data compilation for the Guadalupe River Watershed Mercury TMDL. Includes data from State Mussel Watch Program and Toxic Substances Monitoring Program available at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/mussel_watch.shtml#hd

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2006. Technical Approach to Develop Nutrient Numeric Endpoints for California. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region IX and California State Water Resource Control Board (CSWRCB), Planning and Standards Implementation Unit. July 2006.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2008. Big Bear Lake Technical Support Document for Mercury TMDL. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region IX and Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. Contract: DO 0910, Task Order: 1 (100-FFX-T16870‑16).

Tetra Tech. 2008. Technical Support Document for Big Bear Lake Mercury TMDL. Prepared for the USEPA Region IX and Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Board. October 2008.

The Sierra Fund. 2008. Mining's Toxic Legacy: An Initiative to Address Mining Toxins in the Sierra Nevada. March 2008, second printing October 2010, 86 pages. Available at: http://www.sierrafund.org/mtl/

Therrien, J. and R. Schetagne. 2005. Réseau de suivi environmental du complexe La Grande (2003-2004) – Évolution du mercure dans la chair des poissons. Joint report by GENIVAR Consulting Group inc. and Hydro-Québec. 82 p. and appendices.

TID. 2009. Almond 2 Power Plant (09-AFC-02) Application for Certification: Data Responses Set 1A (Response to Data Requests 1 to 84 and Staff Query 1). Submitted to California Energy Commission. Submitted by Turlock Irrigation District (TID) with technical assistance from CH2MHill. September 2009. Includes Hughson-Grayson 115-kV Transmission Line and Substation Project Draft Environmental Impact Report (SCH #: 2009012075), prepared for TID by Strachan Consulting with assistance from Parius Consulting, Inc., 10 August 2009.

TNRA. 2009. 2009 California climate adaptation strategy. A report to the governor of the state of California in response to executive order S-13-2008. California Natural Resources Agency.

Todorova, S.G., C.T. Driscoll Jr., D.A. Matthews, S.W. Effler, M.E. Hines, and E.A. Henry. 2009. Evidence for regulation of monomethyl mercury by nitrate in a seasonally stratified, eutrophic lake. Environmental Science & Technology, 43: 6572-6578.

Tomiyasu, T., M. Okada, R. Imura and H. Sakamoto. 2003. Vertical variations in the concentration of mercury in soils around Sakurajima Volcano, Southern Kyushu, Japan. The Science of the Total Environment, 304: 221-230.

Toxic Substances Monitoring Program (TSMP) Database 1978-2000.

Tremblay, G., P. Legendre, J.-F. Doyon, R. Verdon and R. Schetagne. 1998. The use of polynomial regression analysis with indicator variables for interpretation of mercury in fish data. Biogeochemistry 40: 189-201."

Trudel, M. and J.B. Rassmussen. 2006. Bioenergetics and mercury dynamics in fish: A modelling perspective. Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences, 63: 1890-1902.

Tsai, O. and R. Hoenicke. 2001. San Francisco Bay Atmospheric Deposition Pilot Study Part 1: Mercury. San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI) Contribution 72. July 2001.

Tsui, M.T.K. and W.-X. Wang. 2004. Uptake and elimination routes of inorganic mercury and methylmercury in Daphnia magna. Environmental Science & Technology, 38: 808-816.

Tsui, M.T.K., J.C. Finlay, S.J. Balogh, and Y.H. Nollet. 2010. In situ production of methylmercury within a stream channel in Northern California. Environmental Science & Technology, 44: 6998-7004.

Turner, R.R., and G.R. Southworth. 1999. Mercury-contaminated industrial and mining sites in North America: an overview with selected case studies. Mercury Contaminated Sites, Characterization, Risk Assessment, and Remediation, 89-112.

UARP. 2005. Sacramento Municipal Utility District Upper American River Project (FERC Project No. 2101) and Pacific Gas and Electric Company Chili Bar Project (FERC Project No. 2155) Water Quality Technical Report. May 2005.

UNEP. 2010. Technical and Economic Criteria for Processing Mercury-Containing Tailings. Final Report. United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Division of Technology, Industry, and Economics, Chemicals Branch. April 2010. Available: http://www.unep.org/hazardoussubstances/Portals/9/Mercury/Documents/PartneshipsAreas/Technical%20and%20economic%20criteria-2010.pdf. Accessed: January 30, 2014.

Unpublished data collected by Central Valley Water Board staff for the TMDL development in accordance with the 2000 CALFED QAPP protocols.

US Army. 2012. Sierra Army Depot History and Milestones. Available at: http://www.sierra.army.mil/Public/History.asp and http://www.sierra.army.mil/Public/Milestones.htm?#1993. Updated: 20 March 2012.

USACE. 2012. Englebright and Daguerre Point Dams Jeopardy Biological Opinion. Fact Sheet. February 29, 2012. Available: http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Media/FactSheets/FactSheetArticleView/tabid/2137/Article/587/englebright-and-daguerre-point-dams.aspx

USACE. 2012b. Comments on the National Marine Fisheries Service February 2012 Biological Opinion on the Lower Yuba River. July 2012.

USBM. 1965. Mercury Potential of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines [USBM] Information Circular 8252. Chapter 6 Mercury in California, by George W. Holmes, Jr., pages 87-206.

USBR 2006. Joint Federal Project Auxiliary Spillway Folsom Lake, Sediment Characterization, Trace Mercury and Total Metals Report. August 2006

USBR 2010. Folsom Lake and Lake Natoma mercury data in spreadsheet. From Gene Lee (USBR) to Stephen Louie (CVRWQCB).

USBR 2011. Data downloaded from the USBR Mid-Pacific Region's Environmental Monitoring Database in January 2011 by the Central Valley Water Board staff (Stephen Louie)

USBR. 2006. Erosion and Sedimentation Manual. United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). November 2006. 1-1 - 9-63 p. and appendices.

USBR. 2008. United States Bureau of Reclamation Mercury Fish Study for Folsom and New Melones Reservoirs, 2004-2006. United States Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Region, Environmental Monitoring Branch. Unpublished Data.

USBR. 2011. United States Bureau of Reclamation Folsom Lake Mercury Fish Study. United States Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Region, Environmental Monitoring Branch. Additional data downloaded from the USBR website on 1/31/11 by Stephen Louie.

USCB. 2012a. 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles [machine-readable data files]. Prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). Available at: http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger/

USCB. 2012b. 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles Technical Documentation. Prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). June. Available at: https://www.census.gov/geo/maps-data/data/pdfs/tiger/tgrshp2010/TGRSHP10SF1.pdf

USEPA OTAQ. 2007. Mobile Source Emissions – Past, Present, and Future. Glossary. USEPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality (OTAQ). Webpage last updated: 9 July 2007. Accessed: 4 January 2009.

USEPA. 1998. Method 1630: Methylmercury in Water by Distillation, Aqueous Ethylation, Purge and Trap, and Cold Vapor Atomis Fluorescence Spectrometry. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). August 1998.

USEPA. 2000a. Polar Star Mine Tunnel: U.S. EPA Removal Action Field Work to Start in May. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region 9 Fact Sheet, April 2000.

USEPA. 2000b. Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations: Lakes and Reservoirs in Nutrient Ecoregion II. EPA 822-B-00-007. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Water. December 2000.

USEPA. 2000c. Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories. Volume 1: Fish Sampling and Analysis. 3rd Edition. EPA 823-B-00-007. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Water, November 2000.

USEPA. 2001a. Water Quality Criterion for the Protection of Human Health: Methylmercury. EPA-823-R-01-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Science and Technology and Office of Water. January 2001.

USEPA. 2001b. Mercury maps, a quantitative spatial link between air deposition and fish tissue. Peer reviewed final report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), EPA‑823-R-01-009. Available at: http://water.epa.gov/scitech/datait/models/maps/upload/2006_12_27_models_maps_report.pdf

USEPA. 2001c. Appendix to Method 1631 Total Mercury in Tissue, Sludge, Sediment, and Soil by Acid Digestion and BrCl Oxidation. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), EPA-821-R-01-01 January 2001.

USEPA. 2005a. “Technical Support Document for the Final Clean Air Interstate Rule: Air Quality Modeling,” EPA OAQPS (http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/utility/tsd_oar-2002-0056-6303.pdf).

USEPA. 2005b. “Technical Support Document for the Final Clean Air Mercury Rule: Air Quality Modeling,” EPA OAQPS (http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/utility/aqm_oar-2002-0056-6130.pdf).

USEPA. 2007. Method 7473: Mercury in solids and solution by thermal decomposition, amalgamation, and atomic absorption spectroscopy. February 2007. In: Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods (SW-846).

USEPA. 2008a. Model-Based Analysis and Tracking of Airborne Mercury Emissions to Assist in Watershed Planning. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Watershed Branch, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds, Washington, D.C. August. Available at: http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/lawsguidance/cwa/tmdl/techsupp.cfm

USEPA. 2008b. 2002 National Emissions Inventory Booklet. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/ttnchie1/net/2002neibooklet.pdf. Accessed: 11 July 2012.

USEPA. 2009. The National Study of Chemical Residues in Lake Fish Tissue. EPA-823-R-09-006. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Water, Washington, DC. Results for California (Microsoft Excel worksheet) and data dictionary (Microsoft Word file) transmitted by Blaine Snyder (Tetra Tech, USEPA contractor) to Michelle Wood (Central Valley Water Board) by email on August 19, 2011.

USEPA. 2010. Guidance for Implementing the January 2001 Methylmercury Water Quality Criterion. EPA 823-R-10-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Water. April 2010.

USEPA. 2011. List of NPDES-permitted discharges in California exported from the Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) NPDES database. Microsoft Excel provided by Roger Vann (USEPA Region 9, WTR-1) by email to Philip Isorena (State Water Board) on September 12, 2011 and consequently to Michelle Wood (Central Valley Water Board).

USEPA. 2012. Los Angeles Area Lakes Total Maximum Daily Loads for Nitrogen, Phosphorous, Mercury, Trash, Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region IX. March 26, 2012.

USEPA. 2012a. National Emission Inventory – Emissions inventory data downloaded for 2002, 2005 and 2008. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Technology Transfer Network Clearinghouse for Inventories & Emissions Factors. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/eiinformation.html

USEPA. 2012b. 2008 National Emissions Inventory, version 2 – Technical Support Document – May 2012 - Draft. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Air Quality Assessment Division, Emissions Inventory and Analysis Group. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.

USEPA. 2012c. EPA and NHTSA Set Standards to Reduce Greenhouse Gases and Improve Fuel Economy for Model Years 2017-2025 Cars and Light Trucks. United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, Regulatory Announcement EPA-420-F-12-051, August 2012. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/otaq/climate/documents/420f12051.pdf

USEPA. 2012d. National Water Program 2012 Strategy: Response to Climate Change. United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Water, EPA-850-K-12-004, December 2012.

USEPA. 2012e. Los Angeles Area Lakes Total Maximum Daily Loads for Nitrogen, Phosphorous, Mercury, Trash, Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region IX. March 26, 2012.

USEPA. 2014a. U.S. EPA proposes to eliminate mercury pollution from dentist offices nationwide. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) News Release, September 25, 2014. Available: http://yosemite.epa.gov/opa/admpress.nsf/0/AD0A21871142E70285257D5E006F3B83

USEPA. 2014b. Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Standards for the Dental Category. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Water, Fact Sheet EPA-821-F-14-002, September 2014. Available: http://water.epa.gov/scitech/wastetech/guide/dental/upload/-Effluent-Limitation-Guidelines-and-Standards-for-the-Dental-Category-Factsheet.pdf

USEPA. 2015. Golden Opportunity for Abandoned Gold Mines In Nevada City. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region 9 Waste Feature Story. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/Region9/waste/features/nevada-city/index.html

USFS. 1995. Anatomy of a mine from prospect to production. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USFS), Intermountain Research Station General Technical Report INT-GTR-35, revised February 1995. Ogden, UT: 69 p.

USFS-TNF. 2002. Engineering evaluation/cost analysis for the Sailor Flat (East) Hydraulic Mine Site, Nevada City RD, Tahoe National Forest. Report prepared by J.V. DeGraff, U.S. Forest Service, Tahoe National Forest (USFS-TNF), July 2, 2002.

USFWS. 2003. Evaluation of the Clean Water Act Section 304(a) Human Health Criterion for Methyl mercury: Protectiveness for Threatened and Endangered Wildlife in California. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office, Environmental Contaminants Division. October 2003.

USFWS. 2010. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Washington, DC. FWS/OBS-79/31. October 1, 2010. Accessed using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 9.2 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999.

USGS. 2005. Mineral Resources Data System. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Available at: http://tin.er.usgs.gov/mrds/select.php. Accessed: September 20, 2007. Accessed using ArcGIS [GIS software], Version 9.2 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, 1999-2006).

USGS. 2008. The National Geochemical Survey – Database and Documentation. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2004-1001. Version 5.0. Available at: http://tin.er.usgs.gov/geochem/doc/home.htm. Updated: 30 September 2008. Accessed: August 31, 2011.

Vadeboncoeur, Y., D.M. Lodge, and S.R. Carpenter. 2001. Whole-lake fertilization effects on distribution of primary production between benthic and pelagic habitats. Ecology, 82(2): 1065-1077.

Vadeboncoeur, Y., E. Jeppesen, M.J. Vander Zanden, H.-H. Schierup, K. Christoffersen, and D.M. Lodge. 2003. From Greenland to green lakes: Cultural eutrophication and the loss of benthic pathways in lakes. Limnology and Oceanography, 48(4): 1408-1418.

Vander Zanden, M.J. and Y. Vadeboncoeur. 2002. Fishes as integrators of benthic and pelagic food webs in lakes. Ecology, 83(8): 2152-2161.

Verta, M. 1990. Changes in fish mercury concentrations in an intensively fished lake. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 47: 1888-1897.

Vicuna, S., J.A. Dracup. 2007. The evolution of climate change impact studies on hydrology and water resources in California. Climactic Change, Volume 82: 327-350. Published online February 10, 2007.

Vörösmarty, C.J., M. Meybeck, B. Fekete, K. Sharma, P. Green, J.P.M. Syvitski. 2003. Anthropogenic sediment retention: major global impact from registered river impoundments. Global and Planetary Change, 39: 169-190.

Waldron, M.C., J.A. Colman, and R.F. Breault. 2000. Distribution, hydrologic transport, and cycling of total mercury and methyl mercury in a contaminated river-reservoir-wetland system (Sudbury River; eastern Massachusetts). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science, 57: 1080-1091.

Ward, D.M., K.H. Nislow, C.Y. Chen, and C.L. Folt. 2010. Rapid, efficient growth reduces mercury concentrations in stream-dwelling Atlantic salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 139(1):1-10.

Watanabe, R. 2014. (pers. comm.) Fish management survey completed by Ryan Watanabe (North Bay District Fisheries Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 3) and provided to Katarina Pien (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories) in March 2014, regarding Lake Berryessa and Lake Solano, including fish species currently present in the reservoirs, stocking information including species stocked or prohibited from fish planting, and creel census information.

Watras, C.J. 2009. Mercury pollution in remote freshwaters. Pollution and Remediation, 100-109.

Watras, C.J. and J.W. Huckabee (editors). 1994. Mercury Pollution Integration and Synthesis. 153-177 p.

Watras, C.J. and N.S. Bloom. 1992. Mercury and methylmercury in individual zooplankton: Implications for bioaccumulation. Limnology and Oceanography, 37(6): 1313-1318.

Watras, C.J., K.A. Morrison, J.S Host, and N.S. Bloom. 1995b. Concentration of mercury species in relationship to other site-specific factors in the surface waters of northern Wisconsin lakes. Limnology and Oceanography, 40(3): 556-565.

Watras, C.J., N.S. Bloom, S.A. Claas, K.A. Morrison, C.C. Gilmour, and S.R. Craig. 1995a. Methylmercury production in the anoxic hypolimnion of a dimictic seepage lake. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 80: 735-745.

Watras, C.J., R.C. Back, S. Halvorsen, R.J.M. Hudson, K.A. Morrison, and S.P. Wente. 1998. Bioaccumulation of mercury in pelagic freshwater food webs. The Science of the Total Environment, 219: 183-208.

Weiss-Penzias, P.S., E.J. Williams, B.M. Lerner, T.S. Bates, C. Gaston, K. Prather, A. Vlasenko, and S.M. Li. 2012. Shipboard measurements of gaseous elemental mercury along the coast of Central and Southern California. Journal of Geophysical Research, doi:10.1029/2012JD018463, in press.

Wells, R.R., M.M. Johnson, and F.T. Sterling. 1958. Recovering Mercury from Cinnabar-Stibnite Ore by Flotation and Fluidized Bed Roasting, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 5433, 23 p.

Weston Solutions, Inc. 2007. Phoenix Lake Stamp Mill Site, Tahoe National Forest, California, Abandoned Mine Site Characterization. Final report prepared for USDA Forest Service Tahoe National Forest (Contract Number: 53-91S8-03-PUF13, WESTON Work Order Number: 12238.024.001) by Weston Solutions, Inc., Walnut Creek, California, July 2007.

Weston Solutions, Inc. 2010. Expanded Site Inspection Report, New Idria Mercury Mine, San Benito County, California. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USACE contract number: W91238-06-F-0083, EPA interagency agreement number: 95777001-0, Document control number: 12767.063.531.1104. October 2010.

Whyte, D. 2011. Mercury data generated for two cores collected from an overburden pile (not ore grade, not calcines) at the Gambonini Mine site, which provides some indication of mercury concentrations in mineralized zone. Data generated by Diane Whyte (San Francisco Bay Water Board). Microsoft Excel file transmitted by Carrie Austin (San Francisco Bay Water Board) to Michelle Wood (Central Valley Water Board) on 20 September 2011.

Whyte, D.C. and J.W. Kirchner. 2000. Assessing water quality impacts and cleanup effectiveness in streams dominated by episodic mercury discharges. The Science of the Total Environment, 260: 1-9.

Wiener, J.G. and D.J. Spry. 1996. Toxicological Significance of Mercury in Freshwater Fish (Chapter 13). In: Environmental Contaminants in Wildlife: Interpreting Tissue Concentrations. SETAC Special Publication. W.N. Beyer, G.H. Heinz and A.W. Redmon-Norwood. Boca Raton: CRC Press, Inc, pp. 297-339.

Wiener, J.G., B.C. Knights, M.B. Sandheinrich, J.D. Jeremiason, M.E. Brigham, D.R. Engstrom, L.G. Woodruff, W.F. Cannon, and S.J. Balogh. 2006. Mercury in soils, lakes, and fish in Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): Importance of atmospheric deposition and ecosystem factors. Environmental Science & Technology, 40: 6261-6268.

Wiener, J.G., Krabbenhoft, D.P. Heinz, G.H., and Scheuhammer, A.M. 2003. Ecotoxicology of Mercury, Chapter 16. In Handbook of Ecotoxicology, 2nd Edition. D.J. Hoffman, B.A. Rattner, G.A. Burton, Jr., and J. Cairns, Jr. (editors). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, pp. 409-463.

Wilson, G.A., K.I. Ashley, R.W. Land, and P.A. Slaney. 2003. Experimental enrichment of two oligotrophic rivers in South Coastal British Columbia. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 34: 149-162.

Wolfe, M.F., S. Schwarzbach and R.A. Sulaiman. 1998. Effects of mercury on wildlife: A comprehensive review. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 17:146-60.

Wood, J., M. O'Connor, K. Leach, G. Coney, F. Cunningham, M.B. Ortiz, J. Sellen, and J. Hild. 2011. The Deer Creek Watershed Restoration Plan. Plan developed and written by Friends of Deer Creek/Sierra Streams Institute and Tsi-Akim Maidu, March 2011.

Wood, M., C. Foe, J. Cooke, and S. Louie. 2010b. Sacramento – San Joaquin Delta Estuary TMDL for Methylmercury. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board Staff Report. Sacramento. April 2010. 376 p. http: //www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/delta_hg/april_2010_hg_tmdl_hearing/apr2010_tmdl_staffrpt_final.pdf

Wood, M., P. Morris, J. Cooke, and S. Louie. 2010a. Amendments to The Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Methylmercury and Inorganic Mercury in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board Staff Report. Sacramento. April.

Xun, L. , N.E.R. Campbell, J.W.M. Rudd. 1987. Measurements of specific rates of net methyl mercury production in the water column and surface sediments of acidified and circumneutral lakes. Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Sciences, Vol. 44: 750-757.

YCFCWCD. 2003. YCFCWCD-YZWD Conjunctive Water Use Feasibility Study – Draft. Prepared by Wood Rodgers, Inc. for Yolo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, July 2003. Cited: Map 5 (page 78). Available at: http://www.ycfcwcd.org/documents/ycfc-yzwd-report_1-22-07.pdf#page=78

YCWA. 2010. Yuba County Water Agency Yuba River Development Project Vicinity Map (Figure 6.1-2), FERC Project No. 2246. Map prepared by HDR|DTA for Yuba County Water Agency (YCWA), September 2010. Available at: http://www.ycwa-relicensing.com/Project%20Maps%20Schematics%20and%20Fact%20Sheets/Project%20Vicinity%20Map.pdf

Young, L. 2014. Response to Water Board staff"s "Preliminary Reservoir Selection Criteria for MeHg Studies & Pilot Tests" survey provided by Laura Young (Senior Water Quality Specialist, Santa Clara Valley Water District). Survey response form provided by email on 19 June 2014.

June 13, 2017

Janina Benoit, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair of Chemistry
Wheaton College
26 East Main Street
Norton, MA 02766

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW OF THE SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF THE PROPOSED PLAN AMENDMENT TO ESTABLISH THE STATEWIDE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR MERCURY IN RESERVOIRS

Dear Professor Benoit,

The purpose of this letter is to initiate the external peer review.

The State Water Resources Control Board will receive reviewers' comments and curriculum vitae from me after the review has concluded, and not be a party to the process.

Documents for review are being provided through a secure FTP site. Sections I and II below give instructions for accessing the FTP site and list the documents on the site.

You can access this site through the five week period of review. The URL, username and password are as follows:

I. https://ftp.waterboards.ca.gov/

User name: PRFTP
Password: Water123

II. List of Documents at FTP site:

A. April 10, 2017 memorandum signed by Thomas Mumley, Ph.D: "**Request for External Scientific Peer Review of Draft Proposed Rule for the Mercury Reservoir Provisions to Establish a Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs**

Attachment 1: Summary of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions

Attachment 2: Conclusions to be Evaluated by Scientific Peer Reviewers. These 18 conclusions are the focus for the review. As expertise allows, comment on topics in the order listed.

Attachment 3: Individuals Involved in the Development of the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions – Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs

Attachment 4: List of References

B. **Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review**

C. **Staff Report Appendices**

D. **Staff Report References**

E. **Staff Report Tables**

F. **Staff Report Figures**

G. **January 7, 2009 Supplement to the CalEPA Peer Review Guidelines.** This Supplement provides guidance to ensure the review is kept confidential through its course. The Supplement notes reviewers are under no obligation to discuss their comments with third-parties after reviews have been submitted. We recommend they do not. All outside parties are provided opportunities to address a proposed regulatory action through a well-defined regulatory process. Please direct third parties to me.

Please send your reviews to me on July 20, 2017 to ensure I receive all on the same day.

Questions about the review should be for clarification, in writing – email is fine, and addressed to me. My responses will be in writing also. I subsequently will forward all reviews together to Thomas Mumley with reviewers' Curriculum Vitae. All this information will be posted at the State and Regional Water Boards' Scientific Peer Review website.

Your acceptance of this review assignment is most appreciated.

Sincerely,

Gerald W. Bowes

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 "I" Street, MS-16B
Sacramento, California 95814

Telephone: (916) 341-5567
Email: gerald.bowes@waterboards.ca.gov

CALIFORNIA Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR. GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

State Water Resources Control Board

June 13, 2017

Cynthia C. Gilmour, Ph.D.
Senior Scientist
Smithsonian Environmental Research Center
647 Contees Wharf Road
Edgewater, MD 21037

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW OF THE SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF THE PROPOSED PLAN AMENDMENT TO ESTABLISH THE STATEWIDE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR MERCURY IN RESERVOIRS

Dear Dr. Gilmour,

The purpose of this letter is to initiate the external peer review.

The State Water Resources Control Board will receive reviewers' comments and curriculum vitae from me after the review has concluded, and not be a party to the process.

Documents for review are being provided through a secure FTP site. Sections I and II below give instructions for accessing the FTP site and list the documents on the site.

You can access this site through the five week period of review. The URL, username and password are as follows:

I. https://ftp.waterboards.ca.gov/

User name: PRFTP
Password: Water123

II. List of Documents at FTP site:

A. April 10, 2017 memorandum signed by Thomas Mumley, Ph.D: "**Request for External Scientific Peer Review of Draft Proposed Rule for the Mercury Reservoir Provisions to Establish a Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs**

Attachment 1: Summary of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions

Attachment 2: Conclusions to be Evaluated by Scientific Peer Reviewers. These 18 conclusions are the focus for the review. As expertise allows, comment on topics in the order listed.

Attachment 3: Individuals Involved in the Development of the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions – Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs

Attachment 4: List of References

B. **Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review**

C. **Staff Report Appendices**

D. **Staff Report References**

E. **Staff Report Tables**

F. **Staff Report Figures**

G. **January 7, 2009 Supplement to the CalEPA Peer Review Guidelines.** This Supplement provides guidance to ensure the review is kept confidential through its course. The Supplement notes reviewers are under no obligation to discuss their comments with third-parties after reviews have been submitted. We recommend they do not. All outside parties are provided opportunities to address a proposed regulatory action through a well-defined regulatory process. Please direct third parties to me.

Please send your reviews to me on July 20, 2017 to ensure I receive all on the same day.

Questions about the review should be for clarification, in writing – email is fine, and addressed to me. My responses will be in writing also. I subsequently will forward all reviews together to Thomas Mumley with reviewers' Curriculum Vitae. All this information will be posted at the State and Regional Water Boards' Scientific Peer Review website.

Your acceptance of this review assignment is most appreciated.

Sincerely,

Gerald W. Bowes

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 "I" Street, MS-16B
Sacramento, California 95814

Telephone: (916) 341-5567
Email: gerald.bowes@waterboards.ca.gov

June 13, 2017

Daniel A. Jaffe, Ph.D.
Professor, Atmospheric Sciences
University of Washington-Bothell
18115 Campus Way NE
Bothell, WA 98011-8246

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW OF THE SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF THE PROPOSED PLAN AMENDMENT TO ESTABLISH THE STATEWIDE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR MERCURY IN RESERVOIRS

Dear Professor Jaffe,

The purpose of this letter is to initiate the external peer review.

The State Water Resources Control Board will receive reviewers' comments and curriculum vitae from me after the review has concluded, and not be a party to the process.

Documents for review are being provided through a secure FTP site. Sections I and II below give instructions for accessing the FTP site and list the documents on the site.

You can access this site through the five week period of review. The URL, username and password are as follows:

I. https://ftp.waterboards.ca.gov/

User name: PRFTP
Password: Water123

II. List of Documents at FTP site:

A. April 10, 2017 memorandum signed by Thomas Mumley, Ph.D: "**Request for External Scientific Peer Review of Draft Proposed Rule for the Mercury Reservoir Provisions to Establish a Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs**

Attachment 1: Summary of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions

Attachment 2: Conclusions to be Evaluated by Scientific Peer Reviewers. These 18 conclusions are the focus for the review. As expertise allows, comment on topics in the order listed.

Attachment 3: Individuals Involved in the Development of the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions – Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs

Attachment 4: List of References

B. **Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review**

C. **Staff Report Appendices**

D. **Staff Report References**

E. **Staff Report Tables**

F. **Staff Report Figures**

G. **January 7, 2009 Supplement to the CalEPA Peer Review Guidelines.** This Supplement provides guidance to ensure the review is kept confidential through its course. The Supplement notes reviewers are under no obligation to discuss their comments with third-parties after reviews have been submitted. We recommend they do not. All outside parties are provided opportunities to address a proposed regulatory action through a well-defined regulatory process. Please direct third parties to me.

Please send your reviews to me on July 20, 2017 to ensure I receive all on the same day.

Questions about the review should be for clarification, in writing – email is fine, and addressed to me. My responses will be in writing also. I subsequently will forward all reviews together to Thomas Mumley with reviewers' Curriculum Vitae. All this information will be posted at the State and Regional Water Boards' Scientific Peer Review website.

Your acceptance of this review assignment is most appreciated.

Sincerely,

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 "I" Street, MS-16B
Sacramento, California 95814

Telephone: (916) 341-5567
Email: gerald.bowes@waterboards.ca.gov

June 13, 2017

Robert P. Mason, Ph.D.
Professor
Department of Marine Science
University of Connecticut
1080 Shennecossett Road
Groton, CT 06340

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW OF THE SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF THE PROPOSED PLAN AMENDMENT TO ESTABLISH THE STATEWIDE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR MERCURY IN RESERVOIRS

Dear Professor Mason,

The purpose of this letter is to initiate the external peer review.

The State Water Resources Control Board will receive reviewers' comments and curriculum vitae from me after the review has concluded, and not be a party to the process.

Documents for review are being provided through a secure FTP site. Sections I and II below give instructions for accessing the FTP site and list the documents on the site.

You can access this site through the five week period of review. The URL, username and password are as follows:

I. https://ftp.waterboards.ca.gov/

User name: PRFTP
Password: Water123

II. List of Documents at FTP site:

A. April 10, 2017 memorandum signed by Thomas Mumley, Ph.D: "**Request for External Scientific Peer Review of Draft Proposed Rule for the Mercury Reservoir Provisions to Establish a Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs**

Attachment 1: Summary of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions

Attachment 2: Conclusions to be Evaluated by Scientific Peer Reviewers. These 18 conclusions are the focus for the

review. As expertise allows, comment on topics in the order listed.

Attachment 3: Individuals Involved in the Development of the Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California, Mercury Reservoir Provisions – Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs

Attachment 4: List of References

B. **Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review**

C. **Staff Report Appendices**

D. **Staff Report References**

E. **Staff Report Tables**

F. **Staff Report Figures**

G. **January 7, 2009 Supplement to the CalEPA Peer Review Guidelines.** This Supplement provides guidance to ensure the review is kept confidential through its course. The Supplement notes reviewers are under no obligation to discuss their comments with third-parties after reviews have been submitted. We recommend they do not. All outside parties are provided opportunities to address a proposed regulatory action through a well-defined regulatory process. Please direct third parties to me.

Please send your reviews to me on July 20, 2017 to ensure I receive all on the same day.

Questions about the review should be for clarification, in writing – email is fine, and addressed to me. My responses will be in writing also. I subsequently will forward all reviews together to Thomas Mumley with reviewers' Curriculum Vitae. All this information will be posted at the State and Regional Water Boards' Scientific Peer Review website.

Your acceptance of this review assignment is most appreciated.

Sincerely,

Gerald W. Bowes

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 "I" Street, MS-16B
Sacramento, California 95814

Telephone: (916) 341-5567
Email: gerald.bowes@waterboards.ca.gov

January 7, 2009

Supplement to Cal/EPA External Scientific Peer Review Guidelines – "Exhibit F" in Cal/EPA Interagency Agreement with University of California Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.

Guidance to Staff:

1. Revisions. If you have revised any part of the initial request, please stamp "Revised" on each page where a change has been made, and the date of the change. Clearly describe the revision in the cover letter to reviewers, which transmits the material to be reviewed. The approved reviewers have seen your original request letter and attachments during the solicitation process, and must be made aware of changes.

2. Documents requiring review. All important scientific underpinnings of a proposed science-based rule must be submitted for external peer review. The underpinnings would include all publications (including conference proceedings), reports, and raw data upon which the proposal is based. If there is a question about the value of a particular document, or parts of a document, I should be contacted.

3. Documents not requiring review. The Cal/EPA External Peer Review Guidelines note that there are circumstances where external peer review of supporting scientific documents is not required. An example would be "A particular work product that has been peer reviewed with a known record by a recognized expert or expert body." I would treat this allowance with caution. If you have any doubt about the quality of such external review, or of the reviewers' independence and objectivity, that work product – which could be a component of the proposal - should be provided to the reviewers.

4. Implementation review. Publications which have a solid peer review record, such as a US EPA Criteria document, do not always include an implementation strategy. The Cal/EPA Guidelines require that the implementation of the scientific components of a proposal, or other initiative, must be submitted for external review.

5. Identity of external reviewers. External reviewers should not be informed about the identity of other external reviewers. Our goal has always been to solicit truly independent comments from each reviewer. Allowing the reviewers to know the identity of others sets up the potential for discussions between them that could devalue the independence of the reviews.

6. Panel Formation. Formation of reviewer panels is not appropriate. Panels can take on the appearance of scientific advisory committees and the external reviewers identified through the Cal/EPA process are not to be used as scientific advisors.

7. Conference calls with reviewers. Conference calls with one or more reviewers can be interpreted as seeking collaborative scientific input instead of critical review. Conference calls with reviewers are not allowed.

Guidance to Reviewers from Staff:

1. Discussion of review.

   Reviewers are not allowed to discuss the proposal with individuals who participated in development of the proposal. These individuals are listed in Attachment 3 of the review request.

   Discussions between staff and reviewers are not permitted. Reviewers may request clarification of certain aspects of the review process or the documents sent to them.

   Clarification questions and responses must be in writing. Clarification questions about reviewers' comments by staff and others affiliated with the organization requesting the review, and the responses to them, also must be in writing. These communications will become part of the administrative record.

   The organization requesting independent review should be careful that organization-reviewer communications do not become collaboration, or are perceived by others to have become so. The reviewers are not technical advisors. As such, they would be considered participants in the development of the proposal, and would not be considered by the University of California as external reviewers for future revisions of this or related proposals. The statute requiring external review of science-based rules proposed by Cal/EPA organizations prohibits participants serving as peer reviewers..

2. Disclosure of reviewer Identity and release of review comments.

   Confidentiality begins at the point a potential candidate is contacted by the University of California. Candidates who agree to complete the conflict of interest disclosure form should keep this matter confidential, and should not inform others about their possible role as reviewer.

   Reviewer identity may be kept confidential until review comments are received by the organization that requested the review. After the comments are received, reviewer identity and comments must be made available to anyone requesting them.

   Reviewers are under no obligation to disclose their identity to anyone enquiring. It is recommended reviewers keep their role confidential until after their reviews have been submitted.

3. Requests to reviewers by third parties to discuss comments.

   After they have submitted their reviews, reviewers may be approached by third parties representing special interests, the press, or by colleagues. Reviewers are under no obligation to discuss their comments with them, and we recommend that they do not.

   All outside parties are provided an opportunity to address a proposed regulatory action during the public comment period and at the Cal/EPA organization meeting where the proposal is considered for adoption. Discussions outside these provided avenues for comment could seriously impede the orderly process for vetting the proposal under consideration.

4. Reviewer contact information.

The reviewer's name and professional affiliation should accompany each review. Home address and other personal contact information are considered confidential and should not be part of the comment submittal.

Janina M. Benoit

Chemistry Department, Wheaton College
26 East Main Street
Norton, MA 02766
Phone: (508) 286-3966 Email: jbenoit@wheatonma.edu

Professional Employment:

2012-present	Professor, Chemistry Department, Wheaton College, Norton MA
2007-2012	Associate Professor, Chemistry Department, Wheaton College, Norton, MA
2001-2007	Assistant Professor, Chemistry Department, Wheaton College, Norton, MA
2000-2001	Clayton Fellow, Princeton Environmental Institute, Princeton University

Education:

Ph.D.	The University of Maryland, College Park, MD, 2000, Marine, Estuarine and Environmental Science
M.S.	The University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT, 1990, Oceanography
B.A.	Connecticut College, New London, CT, 1985, Major in Botany, Minor in Chemistry

Teaching Experience:

The courses I've taught in the Wheaton College Chemistry Department core curriculum include General Chemistry (Chem 153, *Chemical Principles*), Introductory Analytical Chemistry (Chem 232, *Aqueous Equilibria*), and Advanced Analytical Chemistry (*Instrumental Analysis,* Chem 332). I have developed lab exercises and taught lab sections in all of these courses. I've also regularly taught *Current Problems in Environmental Chemistry* (Chem 303), a core course in the Environmental Science major. My contributions to the general curriculum include *Chemistry and Your Environment* (Chem 103), an environmentally-themed introductory course for non-science majors, and *First-Year Seminar* (FYS). I am a Co-coordinator of the Environmental Science Program.

Professional Societies

American Chemical Society
Society of Wetlands Scientists
Society for Environmental Contamination and Toxicology

Publications:

Kirkpatrick, M., J. Benoit, W. Everett, J. Gibson, M. Rist and N. Fredette. 2015. The effects of methylmercury exposure on behavior and biomarkers of oxidative stress in adult mice. *Neurotoxicology*. 50:170-178.

Benoit, J.M., D.A, Cato, K.C. Denison, and A.E. Moreira. 2013. Seasonal Mercury Dynamics in a New England Vernal Pool. *Wetlands.* 33:887-894.

Benoit, J.M., D.H. Shull, R.M. Harvey and S.A. Beal. 2009. Effect of bioirrigation on sediment-water exchange of methylmercury in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts. *Environmental Science and. Technology*. 43:3669-3674.

Shull, D.H., J.M. Benoit, C. Wojcik, and J.R. Senning. 2009. Infaunal burrow ventilation rates and pore-water transport in muddy sediments. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science.* 83:277-286.

Benoit, J.M., D.H. Shull, P. Robinson and L.R. Ucran. 2006. Infaunal burrow densities and sediment monomethyl mercury distributions in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts. *Marine Chemistry.* 102:124-133.

Ekstrom, E.B., F.M.M. Morel and J.M.Benoit. 2003. Mercury methylation independent of the Acetyl-CoA Pathway in sulfate-reducing bacteria. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 69:5414-5422.

Benoit, J.M. C.C. Gilmour, A. Heyes, R.P. Mason and C.L. Miller. 2003. Geochemical and biological controls over methylmercury production and degradation in aquatic ecosystems. In: *Biogeochemistry of Environmentally Important Trace Elements*, Y. Cai and O.C. Braids, Eds., American Chemical Society Symposium Series 835, pp 262-297.

Lamborg, C.H., W.F. Fitzgerald, A.W.H. Damman, J.M. Benoit, P.H. Balcom, and D.R. Engstrom. 2002. Modern and historic atmospheric mercury fluxes in both hemispheres: Global and regional mercury cycling implications. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles.* 16:1104-1114.

Benoit, J.M., R.P. Mason, Gilmour, C.C. and G.R. Aiken. 2001. Constants for mercury binding by dissolved organic matter isolates from the Florida Everglades. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta*. 65:4445-4451.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour, and R.P. Mason. 2001. Aspects of bioavailability of mercury for methylation in pure cultures of *Desulfobulbus propionicus* (1pr3). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology.* 67:51-58.

Benoit, J.M., R.P. Mason and C.C. Gilmour. 2001. The influence of sulfide on solid-phase mercury bioavailability for methylation by pure cultures of *Desulfobulbus propionicus* (1pr3). *Environmental Science and Technology*. 35:127-132.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour, R.P. Mason, and A. Heyes. 1999. Sulfide controls on mercury speciation and bioavailability to methylating bacteria in sediments pore waters. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 33:951-957.

Benoit, J.M., R.P. Mason, and C.C. Gilmour. 1999. Estimation of mercury-sulfide speciation in sediments pore waters using octanol-water partitioning and implications for availability to methylating bacteria. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 18:2138-2141.

Benoit, J.M., W.F. Fitzgerald, and A.W.H. Damman. 1998. The biogeochemistry of an ombrotrophic bog: Evaluation of use as an archive of atmospheric mercury deposition. *Environmental Research.* 78:118-133.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour, R.P. Mason, G.F. Riedel and G.S. Riedel. 1998. Behavior of mercury in the Patuxent River estuary. *Biogeochemistry.* 40:249-265.

Gilmour, C.C., G.S. Riedel, M.C. Ederington, J.T. Bell, J.M. Benoit, G.A. Gill and M.C. Stordal. 1998. Methylmercury concentrations and production rates across a trophic gradient in the northern Everglades. *Biogeochemistry.* 40:327-345.

Krabbenhoft, D., C.C. Gilmour, J. Benoit, J. Hurley and A. Andren. 1998. Methylmercury dynamics in littoral sediments of a temperate seepage lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.* 55:835-844.

Hurley, J.P., J.M. Benoit, C.L. Babiarz, M.M. Shafer, A.W. Andren, J.R. Sullivan, R. Hammond, and D.A. Webb. 1995. Influences of watershed characteristics on mercury levels in Wisconsin rivers. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 29:1867-1875.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., J.M. Benoit, C.L. Babiarz, J.P. Hurley, and A.W. Andren. 1995. Mercury cycling in the Allequash Creek watershed, northern Wisconsin. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution.* 80: 425-433.

Benoit, J.M., W.F. Fitzgerald, and A.W.H. Damman. 1994. Historical atmospheric mercury deposition in the mid-continental United States as recorded in an ombrotrophic peat bog. In: *Mercury Pollution: Integration and Synthesis*. C.J. Watras and J.W. Huckabee, Eds., Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, pp. 187-202.

Zillioux, E.J., D.B. Porcella, and J.M. Benoit. 1993. Mercury cycling and effects in freshwater wetland ecosystems. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.* 12:2245-2264.

Benoit, J.M., T. Torgersen and J. O'Donnell. 1991. An advection/diffusion model for Rn-222 transport in near-shore sediments inhabited by sedentary polychaete. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters.* 105:463-473.

Conference Presentations:

Herzog, A. and J. Benoit. 2017. Mesocosm studies on the effects of increased wet-dry cycles on methylmercury production in vernal pools. 11th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Providence, RI, July 2017

Benoit, J., J. Barrows, A. Herzog and D. Cato. 2016. Vernal pools as methylmercury sources to the forest: Export via emergent insects. Annual Meeting of the Society for Wetlands Scientists, Corpus Christi, TX, June 2016.

Kirkpatrick, M, J. Benoit, W. Everett, J. Gibson and M. Rist. 2013. The effect of methylmercury exposure on biomarkers of oxidative stress and locomotor behaviors in adult mice. 11th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Edinburgh, Scotland, July 2013.

Muller, L., and J.M. Benoit. 2012. SPEC & Lab Buddies: Creating a Community of Learners in Chemistry. ACS Biennial Conference of Chemical Education, University Park, PA, July 2012.

Benoit, J.M. 2012. Visual Communication in 200- and 300-Level Chemistry Courses. (Part of the panel: Teaching Visual Communications Across the Chemistry Curriculum). 11th International Writing Across the Curriculum Conference, Savannah, GA, June 2012.

Benoit, J.M., K.C. Denison and N. Sacha. 2011. Seasonal Mercury Cycling in a New England Vernal Pool. 10th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, July 2011.

Benoit, J.M. and D.H. Shull. 2009. Impact of Bioirrigation on Benthic Methylmercury Flux from Coastal Marine Sediments. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, August 2009. (Invited speaker).

Benoit, J.M., D.H. Shull, R. Harvey, and S. Beal. 2008. The Effect of Bioirrigation on Sediment-Water Exchange of Methylmercury in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts, USA, Geological Society of America Joint Annual Meeting. Houston, Texas, October 2008.

Benoit, J.M., D.H. Shull, R. Harvey, and S. Beal. 2007. Sediment Bioturbation and Sediment-water Flux of Methylmercury in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts, USA. American Society of Limnology and Oceanography Summer Meeting, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada, June 2007.

Benoit, J.M., D.H. Shull, P. Robinson, and L.R. Ucran. 2006. The influence of irrigated infaunal burrows on sediment monomethyl mercury accumulation in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts. Eighth International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Madison, WI, August 2006.

Baron, G. and J.M. Benoit. 2006. Mercury Concentrations in Hair of Autistic and Typical Young Adults and the Relationship with Fish Consumption Levels. Eighth International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Madison, WI, August 2006.

Bonzagni, A., H. Magruder and J.M. Benoit. 2006. Mercury Uptake from Fish Fertilizer by Spinach Plants. Eighth Annual Northeast Student Chemistry Research Conference (NSCRC), Cambridge, MA, April 2006.

CURRICULUM VITAE
April 2014

CYNTHIA C. GILMOUR
Smithsonian Environmental Research Center
P.O. Box 28
Edgewater, Maryland 21037

email: gilmourc@si.edu
Office phone: 443-482-2498
Fax: 443-482-2380

Education

1985	Ph.D., University of Maryland, Marine, Estuarine and Environmental Sciences
1980	B.A., Cornell University, Biochemistry

Professional Experience

2004-	Senior Scientist, Smithsonian Environmental Research Center
2003-2004	Associate Director, The Academy of Natural Sciences, Estuarine Research Center.
2002-2004	Curator, The Academy of Natural Sciences, Estuarine Research Center. 1996-2001 Associate Curator, ANSERC.
1997-present	Participating Faculty, Marine, Estuarine, and Environmental Sciences Program, University of Maryland, College Park, MD.
1990-1996	Assistant Curator, ANSERC.
1988-1990	Patrick Scholar, ANSERC.
1988-1993	Associate of the Division of Applied Sciences, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.
1985-1987	Postdoctoral Research Fellow, Interdisciplinary Programs in Health, Harvard University School of Public Health, Boston, MA.
1986-1990	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine Sciences Research Center, State University of New York, Stony Brook, NY.
1980-1985	Graduate Research and Teaching Assistant, University of Maryland, Department of Chemistry and Chesapeake Biological Laboratory.

Research Interests Trace metal biogeochemistry, particularly mercury: mechanisms and control of microbial mercury methylation from the cellular to ecosystem level.
Microbial ecology of estuarine, lacustrine and wetland systems; repsonse to stressors.
Sulfate-reducing bacteria and sulfur biogeochemistry

Professional Societies
American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Chemical Society (Geochemistry and Environmental Chemistry Divisions), American Geophysical Union, American Society for Microbiology (Microbial Ecology), American Society of Limnology and Oceanography, Estuarine Research Federation/AERS

Publications (68)

Lamborg, C., K. Bowman, C. Hammerschmidt, C. Gilmour, K. Munson, N. Selin, and C.-M. Tseng. 2014. Mercury in the anthropocene ocean. Oceanography 27(1):76–87. http://dx.doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2014.11.

Gomez-Eyles, J. L., C. Yupanqui, B. Beckingham, G. Riedel, Gilmour, Cynthia C. and U. Ghosh 2013. Evaluation of biochars and activated carbons for in situ remediation of sediments impacted with organics, mercury, and methylmercury. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 47:13721-13729. DOI: 10.1021/es403712q.

Gilmour, C.C., G.S. Riedel, G. Riedel, S. Kwon and U. Ghosh. 2013. Activated carbon mitigates mercury and methylmercury bioavailability in contaminated sediments. 10.1021/es4021074

Gilmour, C.C. M. Podar, A.L. Bullock, A. M. Graham, S. D. Brown, A. C. Somenahally, A. Johs, R.A. Hurt, Jr., and K. L. Bailey. Dwayne A. Elias. 2013. Mercury methylation by novel microorganisms from new environments. Environ. Sci. Technol. 47:11818-11820.

Brown, S.D., R.A. Hurt, C.C. Gilmour, D.A. Elias. 2013. Draft genome sequences for three mercury methylating sulfate-reducing bacteria. Genome Announc. 1(4):e00618-13. doi:10.1128/genomeA.00618-13.

Graham, A.M., G. R. Aiken and C. C. Gilmour. 2013. Effect of Dissolved Organic Matter Source and Character on Microbial Hg Methylation in Hg-S-DOM Solutions. Environ. Sci. Technol. 2013, 47: 5746–5754.

Graham, A.M., A. L. Bullock, A.M. Maizel, D.A. Elias, and and C. C. Gilmour. 2012. A Detailed Assessment of the Kinetics of Hg-Cell Association, Hg Methylation, and MeHg Degradation in Several *Desulfovibrio* Species. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 78:7337-7346.

Driscoll, C.T., C.Y. Chen. C.R. Hammerschmidt, R.P. Mason, C.C. Gilmour, E. M. Sunderland, B.K. Greenfield, K.L. Bukcman and C.L. Lamborg. 2012. Nutrient supply and mercury dynamics in marine ecosystems: A conceptual model. Environmental Research. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2012.05.002.

Graham, A.M., G.R. Aiken, and C. C. Gilmour. 2012. Dissolved organic matter enhances microbial mercury methylation under sulfidic conditions. Environ. Sci. Technol. 46:2715-2723.

Mitchell, C. P.J. T. E. Jordan, A. Heyes, and C. C. Gilmour. 2012. Total mercury and methylmercury exchange between a salt marsh and a Chesapeake Bay sub-estuary. Biogeochemistry. DOI 10.1007/s10533-011-9691-y.

Gilmour, C.C., D.A. Elias, A. M. Kucken, S. D. Brown, A. V. Palumbo, C. W. Schadt, and J. D. Wall. 2011. The sulfate-reducing bacterium *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* ND132 as a model for understanding bacterial mercury methylation. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 77:3938-3951.

Brown, S.D., C.C. Gilmour, A. Kucken, J.D. Wall, D. A. Elias, C.C. Brandt, M. Podar, O. Chertkov, B. Held, D. C. Bruce, C. Detter, R. Tapia, C. S. Han, L.A. Goodwin, J.-F. Cheng, S, Pitluck, T. Woyke, N. Mikailova, N.N. Ivanova, J. Han, S, Lucas, A. L. Lapidus, M. L. Land, L. J. Hauser, and A.V. Palumbo. 2011. Genome Sequence of the Mercury-Methylating Strain Desulfovibrio desulfuricans ND132.. J. Bacteriology.193: 2078-2079.

Brown, S.D. J. D. Wall, A.M. Kucken, C. C. Gilmour, M. Podar, C. C. Brandt, H. Teshima, J.C. Detter, C. S. Han, M.L. Land, S. Lucas, J. Han, L. Pennacchio, M. Nolan, S. Pitluck, T. Woyke, L. Goodwin, A.V. Palumbo, and D. A. Elias. 2011. Genome Sequence of Mercury-Methylating and Pleomorphic *Desulfovibrio africanus* strain Walvis Bay. J. Bacteriology.193:4037-4038.

Sutton-Grier, A. E., J. K. Keller, R. Koch, C. C. Gilmour, and J.P. Megonigal. 2011. Electron donors and acceptors influence anaerobic soil organic matter mineralization in tidal marshes . Soil Biology and Biochemistry. 43:1576-1583.

Orem, W., C.C. Gilmour, D. Axelrad, D. Krabbenhoft, D. Scheidt, P. Kalla, P. McCormick, M. Gabriel, and G. Aiken. 2011. Sulfur in the South Florida Ecosystem: Distribution, Sources, Biogeochemistry, Impacts, and Management for Restoration. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology. 41: 249-288.

Aiken, G.R., C.C. Gilmour, D. P. Krabbenhoft, and W. Orem. 2011. Dissolved Organic Matter in the Florida Everglades: Implications for Ecosystem Restoration Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology. 41:217-248.

Hollweg, T.A., C.C. Gilmour, and R.P. Mason. 2010. Mercury and methylmercury cycling in sediments of the mid-Atlantic continental shelf and slope. Limnol. Oceanogr. 55: 2703-2722.

Dolor, M.K., C.C.Gilmour and G. R. Helz. 2009. Distinct microbial behavior of Re compared to Tc: Evidence against microbial Re fixation in aquatic sediments. Geomicrobiology J. 26:470-483.

Hollweg, T.A, C. C. Gilmour, and R. P. Mason. 2009. MeHg production in Chesapeake Bay and mid-Atlantic continental margin sediments. Mar. Chem. 114:86-101.

Gilmour, C.C. and G.F. Riedel. 2009. Biogeochemistry of Trace Metals and Metalloids in Inland Aquatic Ecosystems. In: Gene E. Likens, (Editor) Encyclopedia of Inland Waters. Volume 2, pp. 7-15 Oxford: Elsevier.

Mitchell, C. P. J., and C. C. Gilmour. 2008. Methylmercury production in a Chesapeake Bay salt marsh, J. Geophys. Res, 113, G00C04, doi:10.1029/2008JG000765.

Orihel, D.M., M. J. Paterson, P. J. Blanchfield, R.A (Drew) Bodaly, C. C. Gilmour, and H. Hintelmann. 2008. Temporal changes in the distribution, methylation, and bioaccumulation of newly deposited mercury in an aquatic ecosystem. Environmental Pollution, 154 77-88.

Harris, R.C., J.W.M. Rudd, M. Amyot, C.L. Babiarz, K.G. Beaty, P.J. Blanchfield, R.A. Bodaly, B.A. Branfireun, C.C. Gilmour, J. Graydon, A. Heyes, H. Hintelmann, J.P. Hurley, C.A. Kelly, D.P. Krabbenhoft, S.E. Lindberg, R.P. Mason, M.J. Paterson, C.L. Podemski, A. Robinson, K. Sandilands, G.R. Southworth, V.L. St. Louis, and M. Tate. 2007. Rapid response of fish mercury concentrations to whole-catchment additions of isotopically-enriched mercury. PNAS. 104: 16586–16591.

Miller, C.M., C.C. Gilmour, A. Heyes and R.P. Mason. 2007. Influence of dissolved organic matter on the complexation of Hg under sulfidic conditions. Environ. Tox. Chem. 26: 624–633.

Munthe, J., R.A. (Drew) Bodaly, Brian Branfireun, Charles T. Driscoll, Cynthia Gilmour, Reed Harris, Milena Horvat, Marc Lucotte, Olaf Malm. 2007. Recovery of mercury-contaminated fisheries. Ambio. 36: 33-44.

Krabbenhoft, D., D. Engstrom, C. Gilmour, R. Harris, J. Hurley, and R. Mason. 2007. "Monitoring and Evaluating Trends in Sediment and Water" In: R. Harris, Ed. "Ecosystem Responses to Mercury Contamination: Indicators of Change." CRC Press, Boca Raton. pp. 47-86.

Kerin, E., C.C. Gilmour, E. Roden, M. T. Suzuki, and R.P. Mason. 2006. Mercury Methylation Among the Dissimilatory Iron-Reducing Bacteria. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 72:7912-7921. DOI: 10.1128/AEM.01602-06.

Orihel, D.M., Michael J. Paterson, Cynthia C. Gilmour, R.A (Drew) Bodaly, Paul J. Blanchfield, , Holger Hintelmann, Reed C. Harris, John W. Rudd. 2006. Effect of loading rate on the fate of mercury in littoral mesocosms. Environ. Sci. Tech. 40(19); 5992-6000.

Paterson, Michael J., Paul Blanchfield, Cheryl Podemski, Holger H. Hintelmann, Cynthia C. Gilmour, Reed Harris, N. Ogrinc, John W.M. Rudd, and Ken A. Sandilands. 2006. Bioaccumulation of newly-deposited mercury by fish and invertebrates: an enclosure study using stable mercury isotopes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat Sci. 66:2213-2224.

Rearick, M.S., C.C. Gilmour, A. Heyes, and R. P. Mason. 2005. Measuring sulfide accumulation in diffusive gradients in thins films probes by means of purge and trap followed by ion selective electrode. Environ. Tox. Chem. 24:3043-3047.

Sandilands, K.A., J.W.M. Rudd, C.A. Kelly, H. Hintelmann, C.C. Gilmour, and M.T. Tate. 2005. Application of enriched stable mercury isotopes to the Lake 658 watershed for the METAALICUS project, at the Experimental Lakes Area, northwestern Ontario, Canada. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2597: viii + 48 p.

Babiarz, C.L., J.P. Hurley, D.P. Krabbenhoft, C.C. Gilmour, and B.Branfireun. 2003. Application of ultrafiltration and stable isotopic amendments to field studies of mercury partitioning to filterable carbon in lake water and overland runoff. Sci. Total Environ. 304: 295-303.

Benoit, J., C. Gilmour, A. Heyes, R.P. Mason, C. Miller. 2003. Geochemical and Biological Controls Over Methylmercury Production and Degradation in Aquatic Ecosystems. In: "Biogeochemistry of Environmentally Important Trace Elements", ACS Symposium Series #835, Y. Chai and O.C. Braids, Eds. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC. pp. 262-297.

Jay, J.A. K. J. Murray, C.C. Gilmour, R. P. Mason, F.M.M. Morel, A.L. Roberts, and H.F. Hemond. 2002. Mercury Methylation by *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* ND132 in the presence of Polysulfides. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 68: 5741-5745.

Warner, K., C.C. Gilmour and D. Capone. 2002. Reductive dechlorination of 2,4-dichlorophenol and related microbial processes under limiting and non-limiting sulfate concentration in anaerobic mid-Chesapeake Bay sediments. FEMS Microbial Ecology. 40:159-165.

Benoit, J.M., R.P. Mason, C.C. Gilmour, and G. R. Aiken. 2001. Constants for mercury binding by dissolved organic carbon isolates from the Florida Everglades. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta. 65: 4445-4451.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour and R.P. Mason. 2001. Aspects of the bioavailability of mercury for methylation in pure cultures of *Desulfobulbous propionicus* (1pr3). Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 67:51-58.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour and R.P. Mason. 2001. The influence of sulfide on solid-phase mercury bioavailability for methylation by pure cultures of *Desulfobulbous propionicus* (1pr3). Environ. Sci. Technol. 35 : 127-132.

Krabbenhoft, D., J. Hurley, G. Aiken, C. Gilmour, M. Marvin-DiPasquale, W. Orem and R. Harris. 2000. Mercury cycling in the Florida Everglades: A mechanistic study. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 27:1657-1660.

Marvin-DiPasquale, J. Agee, C. McGowan, R.S. Oremland, M.. Thomas, D. Krabbenhoft and C.C. Gilmour. 2000. Methyl-mercury degradation pathways: A comparison among three mercury - impacted ecosystems. Environ. Sci. Technol. 34: 4908-4916.

Riedel, G.F., S.A. Williams. G.S. Riedel, C.C. Gilmour and J.G. Sanders. 2000. Temporal and spatial patterns of trace elements in the Patuxent River Estuary: A whole watershed approach. Estuaries. 23:521-535.

Gilmour, C.C. and G.S. Riedel. 2000. A survey of size-specific mercury concentrations in game fish from Maryland fresh and estuarine waters. Arch. Environ. Tox. and Chem. 39:53-59.

Cleckner, L., C.C. Gilmour, D. Krabbenhoft, P. Garrison, and J. Hurley. 1999. Methylmercury production by periphyton in the Florida Everglades. Limnol. Oceanogr. 44:1815-1825.

Benoit, J.M., C.C. Gilmour, R. P. Mason, and A. Heyes. 1999a. Sulfide controls on mercury speciation and bioavailability in sediment pore waters. Environ. Sci. Technol. 33:951-957.

Benoit, J.M., R. P. Mason and C.C. Gilmour. 1999b. Estimation of mercury-sulfide speciation in sediment pore waters using octanol-water partitioning and implications for availability to methylating bacteria. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 18:2138-2141.

Breitburg, D.L., J.G. Sanders, C.C. Gilmour, C.A. Hatfield, R.W. Osman, G.F. Riedel, S.P. Seitzinger and K.G. Sellner. 1999. Variability in responses to nutrients and trace metals, and transmission of stressor effects through an estuarine food web. Limnology and Oceanography. 44: 837-863.

Krabbenhoft, D.P., C.C. Gilmour, J.M. Benoit, C.L. Babiarz, A.W. Andren and J.P. Hurley. 1998. Methylmercury dynamics in littoral sediments of a temperate seepage lake. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 55:835-844.

Gilmour, C.C., G.S. Riedel, M.C. Ederington, J.T. Bell, J.M. Benoit, G.A. Gill and M.C. Stordal. 1998. Methymercury concentrations and production rates across a trophic gradient in the northern Everglades. Biogeochemistry. 40: 327-345.

Benoit, J., C.C. Gilmour, R.P. Mason, G.F. Riedel, G.S. Riedel and K. Sullivan. 1998. Behavior of mercury in the Patuxent River Estuary, MD, USA. Biogeochemistry. 40: 249-265.

Riedel, G.F, J.G. Sanders and C.C. Gilmour. 1996. Uptake, transformation and impact of selenium in freshwater phytoplankton and bacterioplankton communities. Aquat. Microbial Ecol. 11:43-51.

Bowie, G.L., J.G. Sanders., G.F. Riedel, C.C. Gilmour, D.L. Breitburg, G.A. Cutter and D.B. Porecella. 1996. Assessing selenium cycling and accumulation in aquatic ecosystems. Wat. Air Soil Poll. 90:93-104.

Gilmour, C.C. 1995. Mercury methylation in freshwaters. In: "National Forum on Mercury in Fish," US EPA Office of Water. June 1995. EPA 823-R-95-002. pp. 23-30.

Watras, C.J., N.S. Bloom, S.A. Claas, K.A. Morrison, C.C. Gilmour and S.R. Craig. 1995. Methylmercury production in the anoxic hypolimnion of a dimictic seepage lake. Wat. Air Soil Poll. 80: 735-745.

Gilmour, C.C. and G.S. Riedel. 1995. Measurement of Hg methylation in sediments using high specific-activity ^{203}Hg and ambient incubation. Wat. Air Soil Poll. 80: 747-756.

Henry, E.A., L.J. Dodge-Murphy, G.N. Bigham, S.M. Klein and C.C. Gilmour. 1995. Totalmercury and methylmercury mass balance in an alkaline, hypereutrophic urban lake (Onondaga Lake, N.Y.). Wat. Air Soil Poll. 80: 509-518.

Gilmour, C.C. and N.S. Bloom. 1995. A case study of mercury and methylmercury dynamics and speciation in a Hg-contaminated sewage treatment plant. Wat. Air Soil Poll. 80: 799-803.

Horwitz, R.J., B. Ruppel, S. Wisniewski, M. Hermanson and C. Gilmour. 1995. Mercury concentrations in freshwater fishes in New Jersey. Wat. Air Soil Poll. 80:885-888.

Henry, E.A., R. Devereux, J.S. Maki, C.C. Gilmour, C.R. Woese, L. Mandelco, R. Schauder, C.C. Remsen and R. Mitchell. 1994. Characterization of a new thermophilic sulfate-reducing bacterium, Thermodesulfovibrio yellowstonii gen. nov. and sp. nov.: Its phylogenetic relationship to Thermodesulfobacterium commune and their origins deep within the bacterial domain. Arch. Microbiol. 161: 62-69.

Sanders, R.W. and C.C. Gilmour. 1994. Accumulation of selenium in a model freshwater food web.

Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 60: 2677-2683.
Gilmour, C.C., E.A. Henry and R. Mitchell. 1992. Sulfate stimulation of mercury methylation in freshwater sediments. Environ. Sci. Technol. 26:2281-2287.
Gilmour, C.C. Effect of acid rain on microbial processes in soil and water. 1992. In: "Environmental Microbiology," R. Mitchell, (ed.), Wiley-Liss, Inc., NY. pp. 33-57.
Gilmour, C.C. and E.A. Henry. 1991. Mercury methylation in aquatic systems affected by acid deposition. Environ. Poll. 71:131-169.
Gilmour, C.C., G.S. Riedel and D. Kizer. 1991. Dynamics of the microbial food web in the Patuxent River: Heterotrophic bacterioplankton. Pages 309-318 in J.A. Mihursky and A. Chaney (eds.) New Perspectives in the Chesapeake System: A Research and Management Partnership. Proceedings of a Conference 4-6 December 1990, Baltimore MD. Chesapeake Research Consortium Publication No. 137.
Gilmour, C.C., M.L. Leavitt and M.P. Shiaris. 1990. Evidence against incorporation of exogenous thymidine by sulfate-reducing bacteria. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 35:1401-1409.
Gilmour, C.C. and J.H. Tuttle. 1987. Anaerobic microbial methylation of inorganic tin in estuarine sediment. Microbial. Ecol., 14:233-242.
Gilmour, C.C., J.H. Tuttle, and J.C. Means. 1986. Determination of picogram quantities of methyltins in sediment. Anal. Chem. 58:1848-1851.
Gilmour, C.C, J.H. Tuttle, and J.C. Means. 1985. Tin methylation in sulfide bearing sediments. In: Marine and Estuarine Geochemistry. A.C. Sigleo and A. Hattori, eds. Lewis Publishers, Inc., pp. 239-258.
Jonas, R.B., C.C. Gilmour, D.L. Stoner, M.M. Weir, and J.H. Tuttle. 1984. Comparison of methods to measure acute metal and organometal toxicity to natural aquatic microbial communities. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 47:1005-1011.

Recent and Upcoming Presentations and Posters at Scientific Meetings

2013 Mason, R.P., T.A. Hollweg, A. Schartup, P. Balcolm and C.C. Gilmour. Examining the role of sulfur in the biogeochemical cycling of mercury and methylmercury in coastal sediments through measurements and models. 245th ACS National Meeting, New Orleans, April 2013.

Presentations at the 11th International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Edinburgh, UK, July 2013:

Gilmour, C.C., Graham, A.M., A. L. Bullock, A.M. Maizel, A. Somenahally, A. Johs, J.M. Parks, M. Podar, J. Smith and D.A. Elias. Phylogenetic distribution of the ability to methylate Hg among Bacteria and Archaea. Oral presentation.

Harris, R.C., M. Amyot, P.J. Blanchfield, B. Branfireun, B. Dimock, C.C. Gilmour, J. Graydon, B. Hall, A. Heyes, H. Hintelmann, J. Hurley, C.A. Kelly, D.P. Krabbenhoft, M. Paterson, C. Podemski, J.W.M. Rudd, K. Sandilands, V.L. St. Louis, and M. Tate. Simulations of the Response of a Lake and its Food Web to Hg Additions During the METAALICUS Experiment. Oral presentation.

Maglio, M., D.P. Krabbenhoft, M. Tate, J. DeWild, J. Ogorek, C. Thompson, G.Aiken, W.Orem, J. Kline, J. Castro, and C.C. Gilmour. Drivers of geospatial and temporal variability in the distribution of mercury and methylmercury in Everglades National Park. Oral presentation.

Maizel, A.M. Graham, A.M, R.J. Reash, P. Chu, G.F. Riedel, and C.C. Gilmour. Mercury chemistry and mitigation strategies in leachate from a wet magnesium-lime FGD landfill. Poster presentation.

Parks, J.M. A. Johs, M. Podar, R. Bridou, R.A. Hurt, S.D. Smith, S. J. Tomanicek, Y. Qian, S.D. Brown, C.C. Brandt, A.V. Palumbo, J.C. Smith, J.D. Wall, D.A. Elias, and L. Liang. New approaches for determining the molecular basis of bacterial mercury methylation. Poster presentation.

Ghosh, U, J. Gomez Eyles, S.Kwon, C.C. Gilmour, G. Riedel, J.T. Bell, A. Maizel, C. A. Menzie, S. S. Brown. Black carbon sorption of Hg and MeHg and application in sediment remediation. Oral presentation.

Mason, R.P. A.T. Schartup, P. Balcom and C.C. Gilmour. Modeling the role of sulfur in the biogeochemical cycling of mercury and in influencing methylmercury production in coastal sediments. Oral presentation.

Bullock, A.L., A.M. Maizel, A.M. Graham, and C.C Gilmour. Methodology for assessing extents and rates of microbial Hg methylation in pure culture.

Bridou, R., S. D. Smith, A. Kucken, S. Fels, J.M. Parks, A. Johs, R. Hurt, M. Podar, C.C. Gilmour, L. Liang, D. A. Elias, Judy D. Wall Genetic tools for the determination of genes and enzymes involved in Hg2+ methylation in *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* strain ND132. Oral presentation.

Smith. S.D., R. B. Bridou, R.A. Hurt, L. Liang, D.A. Elias, A.O. Summers and J.D. Wall. Biochemistry and regulation of mercury methylation by sulfate reducing bacteria. Poster presentation.

Graham. A.M., A. L. Bullock, G.R. Aiken, and C.C. Gilmour. Controls on the bioavailability of Hg-DOM-sulfide nanoparticles/clusters to Hg-methylating bacteria. Poster presentation.

Elias, D.A. et al. What could be the genetic mechanisms behind mercury methylation and why has it eluded us for so long? Oral presentation.

Heyes, A., J.T. Bell, M. Gonsior, G.S. Riedel, G.F. Riedel, and C.C. Gilmour. Mercury cycling in first order watersheds of the Chesapeake Bay. Oral presentation.

Selected Professional Activities

Chesapeake Bay Program, Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee, At-large appointee, 2006-2011.

EPA Science Advisory Board, Member, Ecological Processes and Effects Committee 1999-2005.

SETAC Mercury Monitoring and Assessment Workshop. Sept. 2003.

Technical Advisory Team, Fourth International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant, Hamburg, Germany, Aug. 1996; Sixth ICMGP Minimata Japan, Oct. 2001; Seventh ICMGP Ljubljana Slovenia, June 2004.

Development of the "Mercury Strategy for the Bay-Delta Ecosystem: A Unifying Framework for Science, Management, and Ecological Restoration" for CALFED, 2001-2003. With J. Wiener and D. Krabbenhoft.

Advisory Committee, CALFED San Francisco Bay Mercury Study, 1999-2002.

Maryland Sea Grant Scientific Advisory Committee, 1991-1993; 2001- 2006.

Peer Reviewer, EPA Draft Mercury Research Strategy, 1999.

EPA Science Advisory Board, Consultant to:

Review of ORD's 2000 *Research Strategy for Mercury*

Ecological Processes and Effects Committee, Blackstone River Initiative. March, 1998.

Review of EPA's Mercury Report to Congress, 1997.

Reviewer for Journals and other Publications:

Appl. Environ. Microbiol., Aquatic Microbial Ecology, Arch. Environ. Tox. and Chem., Biogeochemistry, Bioscience, Biotechnol. Prog., Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., Chemosphere, Encyclopedia of Microbiology, Environmental Indicators, Environ. Poll., Environ. Sci. Technol., Environ. Tox. Chem., Est. Coastal Shelf Sci. , Estuaries, FEMS Microbial Ecology, Fresenius J. Analytical Chem., Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, J. Great Lakes Res., Limnol. Oceanogr., Marine Chem., Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., Mar. Environ. Res., Microbial Ecol., Sci. Tot. Environ.,Wat. Air Soil Poll., Wat. Resources Res., Wat. Poll. Res. J. Canada.

Reviewer for Funding Agencies:

Environmental Protection Agency (STAR), EPA/NSF Water and Watersheds, Electric Power Research Institute, Hudson River Foundation, Maryland Power Plant Topical Research Program, National Sciences and Engineering Council (Canada), National Science Foundation (Biological and Chemical Oceanography; EGB, Ecology; Atmospheric Chemistry, Polar Programs; International Programs), National Undersea Research Program (NURP/NOAA), Quebec Hydro, Ontario Hydro, Sea Grant (various state programs), USGS Water Resources Research Centers (various state programs).

Students, Student Committees and Teaching:

Master's committee, Sarah Downey, U. Maryland, MEES, Andrew Heyes, advisor. MS. 2010.

Doctoral committee, Terill Hollweg, U. Connecticut, Marine Sciences, Robert Mason, advisor. PhD 2010.

Doctoral committee, Marvourneen Dolor, U. Maryland, MEES, G. Helz Advisor, PhD 2009.

Co-advisor, Liz Kerin, U. Maryland, MEES, M. Suzuki, advisor. MS. Aug. 2007.

Doctoral committee, Carrie Miller, U. Maryland, MEES, Robert Mason, advisor. Ph.D. 2006.

Master's committee, J.R. Flanders, UC Santa Cruz. Russ Flegal, advisor. MS spring 2004.

Master's committee, Michael Rearick, U. Maryland, MEES, Robert Mason, advisor. MS Spring 2004.

Co-Advisor, Janina Benoit, U. Maryland, MEES, Robert Mason, advisor. Ph.D. May 2000. "Sulfide Controls on Mercury Methylation by Sulfate-Reducing Bacteria."

Doctoral committee; Jennifer Jay, Mass. Inst. Technology, Ph.D. 1999. Profs. Harry Hemond and Francois Morel, advisors.

Master's committee, Michael Ewell, University of Maryland, Center for Marine Biotechnology, M.S. 1995. Prof. R. Wiener, advisor.

Doctoral committee, Frederic Chanania, George Mason University, 1993. Assoc. Prof. Robert Jonas, advisor.

Doctoral committee, Elizabeth A. Henry, Harvard University, Ph.D. 1992.

Prof. Ralph Mitchell, advisor.
Master's committee, Maureen Leavitt, Univ. Mass. Boston, M.S. 1988.
Asst. Prof. Michael P. Shiaris, advisor.
Plus >20 undergraduate interns.

Postdoctoral Scientists
Andrew Graham 2010-2012
Carl Mitchell 2008-2010
Sonja Fajgervold 2007-2008
Andrew Heyes 1995-2000

Biographical Information for Professor Dan Jaffe

Dr. Jaffe is a Professor of Environmental Science at the University of Washington in the Department of Atmospheric Sciences (UWS) and in the School of STEM at the UW Bothell Campus (UWB). He is expert on atmospheric chemistry, mercury, ozone, urban and regional smog and long range transport of pollutants and is the author of more than 150 peer-reviewed publications on ozone, aerosols, mercury and other air pollutants. Dr. Jaffe is widely recognized as an expert on global transport of pollutants, especially transport from Asia to the U.S. and has several papers on the influence of background sources on regional and urban air quality. He recently participated on the panel for the National Academy of Science's study on The Significance of Intercontinental Transport of Air Pollutants. His research has been supported by the NSF, NOAA, EPA, NASA, NPS, EPRI, API and other organizations. He is the Principal Investigator for the Mt. Bachelor Observatory in Central Oregon, which is the only high elevation research station on the west coast of the U.S. and is a Principal Investigator for the NOMADSS project (http://www.eol.ucar.edu/projects/sas/). Data from Mt. Bachelor and further information about Dr. Jaffe's research group can be found at http://www.atmos.washington.edu/jaffegroup

Professional Positions Held

Professor of Science and Technology (University of Washington-Bothell) and Atmospheric Sciences (University of Washington-Seattle), September 1997-current.

Professor of Chemistry--University of Alaska Fairbanks, Department of Chemistry/Geophysical Institute, June 1993 - September 1997.

Education

B.S. Chemistry, February 1979, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

M.S. Chemistry, December 1983, University of Washington

Ph.D. Chemistry, June 1987, University of Washington; graduate work in inorganic, analytical and atmospheric chemistry, atmospheric sciences, environmental sciences and policy.

Selected publications:

1. N.L. Wigder, D.A. Jaffe, F.A. Saketa, Ozone and Particulate Matter Enhancements from Regional Wildfires Observed at Mount Bachelor during 2004-2011. Atmos Envir., DOI:10.1016/j.atmosenv.2013.04.026, 2013.
2. Timonen, H., Ambrose, J. L., and Jaffe, D. A.: Oxidation of elemental Hg in anthropogenic and marine airmasses, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 13, 2827-2836, doi:10.5194/acp-13-2827-2013, 2013.
3. Ambrose J. L., Lyman S.N., Huang J., Gustin M.S. and Jaffe D.A. Fast Time Resolution Oxidized Mercury Measurements during the Reno Atmospheric Mercury Intercomparison Experiment (RAMIX), Envir. Sci. Tech. DOI: 10.1021/es303916v, 2013.
4. Wigder, N. L., D. Jaffe, F. L. Herron-Thorpe, and J. K. Vaughan. Influence of Daily Variations in Baseline Ozone on Urban Air Quality in the United States Pacific Northwest J. Geophys. Res., doi:10.1029/2012JD018738, 2013.
5. Jaffe, D.A., Wigder, N.L., Ozone production from wildfires: A critical review. Atmos, Envir., doi:10.1016/j.atmosenv.2011.11.063, 2012.
6. Qiao X., Tang Y., Jaffe D., Chen P., Xiao W. and Deng G. Surface Ozone in Jiuzhaigou National Park, Eastern Rim of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau, China. J. Mt. Sci. 9: 687–696, DOI: 10.1007/s11629-012-2449-8, 2012.

7. Smith, D.J., Jaffe, D.A., Birmele, M.N., Griffin, D.W., Schuerger, A.C., Hee, J., Roberts, M.S. Free tropospheric transport of microorganisms from Asia to North America. Microbial Ecology 64(4):973-985, DOI 10.1007/s00248-012-0088-9, 2012.
8. Jaffe, D.A. and Wigder, N.L., Ozone production from wildfires: A critical review. Atmos, Envir., doi:10.1016/j.atmosenv.2011.11.063, 2012.
9. Lyman S.N. and Jaffe D.A. Formation and fate of oxidized mercury in the upper troposphere and lower stratosphere. Nature Geosciences, DOI: 10.1038/NGEO1353, 2011.
10. McDonald-Buller E.C. Allen D.T., Brown N., Jacob D.J., Jaffe D., Kolb C.E., Lefohn A.S., Oltmans S., Parrish D.D., Yarwood G., and Zhang L. Establishing Policy Relevant Background (PRB) Ozone Concentrations in the United States. Envir.Sci. Tech. DOI: 10.1021/es2022818, 2011.
11. Fischer E.V., K. D. Perry, and D. A. Jaffe. Optical and chemical properties of aerosols transported to Mount Bachelor during spring 2010, J. Geophys. Res., 116, D18202, doi:10.1029/2011JD015932, 2011.
12. Ambrose, J.L., Reidmiller D.R. and Jaffe D.A., Causes of high O_3 in the lower free troposphere over the Pacific Northwest as observed at the Mt. Bachelor Observatory, Atmospheric Environment. doi:10.1016/j.atmosenv.2011.06.056, 2011.

Synergistic activities

Professor Jaffe teaches courses in chemistry, environmental and atmospheric chemistry and global environmental issues. He strives to integrate research and active learning elements into his teaching so as to bring the excitement of science to his students. He has been an active participant in a number of U.S. and international task forces/panels on global pollution including the task force on Hemispheric Transport of Air Pollutants (HTAP), Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Program (AMAP), EPA Region X air toxics group and the Columbia River Gorge Commission. He is frequently quoted in the media based on his research and expertise on air pollution and mercury.

Graduate advisors: Drs. Norman Rose and Robert Charlson (U.Washington)
Post-doctoral advisor: None

Graduate students advised (major professor):

Pao Baylon, Harald Beine, Bianca Cerundolo, Emily Fischer, Richard Honrath, Jennifer Kelly, Robert Kotchenruther, Alexander Mahura, Crystal McClure, Heather Price, David Reidmiller, David Smith, Phil Swartzendruber, Barbara Trost, Nicole Wigder, Zhiyong Zhang, Matt Zukowski.

Post-doctoral fellows advised:

Jesse Ambrose, Isaac Bertschi, Duli Chand, Brandon Finley, Lynne Gratz, Will Hafner, Jack Herring, Seth Lyman, Peter Weiss-Penzias, William Simpson, Julie Snow.

Current collaborators:

Alex Guenther (NCAR), Mae Gustin (U. Nevada), Daniel Jacob (Harvard), Lyatt Jaeglé (U. Washington), Kevin Perry (U.Utah), Noelle Eckley Selin (MIT), Staci Simonich (Oregon State U.), Joel Thornton (U.Washington), Lin Zhang (Harvard),

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

ROBERT P. MASON
University of Connecticut
1080 Shennecossett Road
Groton, CT 06340
860-405-9129; 405-9153 (fax)
Robert.mason@uconn.edu

a. Professional Preparation.

University of Natal, Durban, South Africa (RSA), Chemistry, B.S., 1979
University of Cape Town (UCT), RSA, Analytical Chemistry, M.S., 1983
University of Connecticut (UCONN), Chemical Oceanography, Ph.D., 1991
"The Chemistry of Mercury in the Equatorial Pacific Ocean"

b. Appointments.

8/2005-	**Professor, Dept. Marine Sciences & Chemistry, University of Connecticut**
7/2004-8/2005	Professor, CBL, UMCES, Solomons, MD
1999-2004	Associate Professor, CBL, UMCES, Solomons, MD
1994-1999	Assistant Professor, CBL, UMCES, Solomons, MD
1992-1994	Post-doctoral Investigator, Ralph Parsons Laboratory, MIT
1987-1991	Research Assistant, Department of Marine Sciences, UCONN
1984-1987	Research Scientist, Sea Fisheries Research Institute, RSA
1981-1983	Research Assistant, Department of Analytical Science, UCT, RSA
1980	Development Technologist, Huletts Sugar, RSA

c. 10 Recent Relevant Products.

1. Chen, CY., M.E. Borsuk, D.M. Bugge, T.A. Hollweg, P.H. Balcom, D.M. Ward, J. Williams & **R.P. Mason**. 2014. Benthic and pelagic pathways of methylmercury bioaccumulation in estuarine food webs of the northeast United States. *PLOS One* **9**(2): Article #: e89305.
2. Driscoll, C.T., C.Y. Chen, C.R. Hammerschmidt, **R.P. Mason**, C.C. Gilmour, E.M. Sunderland, B.K. Greenfield, K.L. Buckman & C.H. Lamborg. 2012. Nutrient supply and mercury dynamics in marine ecosystems: A conceptual model. *Environmental Research* **119**: 118-131.
3. Schartup, A.T., **R.P. Mason**, P.H. Balcom, T.A. Hollweg & C.Y. Chen. 2013. Methylmercury production in pristine and anthropogenically impacted sediments. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **47**: 695-700.
4. Schartup, A.T., P.H. Balcom & **R.P. Mason**. 2014. Sediment-porewater partitioning, total sulfur, and methylmercury production in estuaries. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **48**: 954-960.
5. Driscoll, C.T., **R.P. Mason**, H.M. Chan, D.J. Jacob and N. Pirrone. 2013. Mercury as a global pollutant: sources, pathways and effects. *Environ. Sci.Technol.***47**: 4967-4983.
6. **Mason, R.P.**, A.L. Choi, W.F. Fitzgerald, C.R. Hammerschmidt, C.H. Lamborg & E.M. Sunderland. 2012. Mercury biogeochemical cycling in the ocean and policy implications. *Environ. Res.* **119**: Art # 03.013.
7. Schmeltz D., D.C. Evers, C.T. Driscoll, R. Artz, M. Cohen, D. Gay, R. Haeuber, D.P. Krabbenhoft, **R.P. Mason**, K. Morris & J.G. Weiner. 2011. MercNet: A national mercury monitoring network to assess responses to changing mercury emissions in the United States. *Ecotoxicol.* **20:** 1713-1725.
8. Selin, N.E., E.M. Sunderland, C.D. Knightes & **R.P. Mason**. 2010. Sources of mercury exposure for US seafood consumers: Implications for policy. *Environ. Health Perps.* **118**: 137-143.
9. Ndu, U., **R.P. Mason**, H. Zhang, S. Lin & P. Visscher. 2012. Effect of inorganic and organic ligands on the bioavailability of methylmercury as determined by using a *mer-lux* bioreporter. *Appl. Environ. Micrbiol.* **78**: 7276-7282.
10. Soerensen, A.L., **R.P. Mason**, P.H. Balcom & E.M. Sunderland. 2013. Drivers of surface ocean

mercury concentrations and air-sea exchange in the western Atlantic Ocean. *Environ. Sci Technol.* 47: 7757-7765.

d. Synergistic Activities.

1. Studies using stable mercury isotopes have examined redox processes as well as methylation and demethylation of Hg in aquatic systems, and the bioaccumulation of Hg and methylmercury (MeHg) in both bacteria and plankton. Studies through collaboration with Dartmouth have examined the sources and cycling of Hg and MeHg in estuaries, both pristine and impacted, from Maine to Maryland. Other studies have focused on Long Island Sound, the Delaware River, and in Labrador (Lake Melville). Studies of the mechanisms controlling bioavailability of Hg to methylating bacteria have lead to a better understanding of the controlling factors, and to better models for Hg fate and transport. The coastal studies are providing insights into the importance of coastal methylation as a source of methylmercury to ocean fish.
2. Recent studies in the vicinity of Bermuda, on the New England shelf, and in the equatorial Pacific have further documented the importance of air-sea exchange and lead to comparisons of measurements and models developed at Harvard University that have improved the understanding of sources and sinks of mercury to the ocean, and lead to more refined mercury models.
3. On-going studies are examining the photochemical redox chemistry of inorganic Se and the abiotic formation and degradation of organic Hg and Se compounds. The rate information gained from these studies will be incorporated into a global Se model that has been developed and initially tested to examine the importance of various transformations in the ocean biogeochemical cycling of Se.

e. Collaborators & Other Affiliations.

(i) **Recent Collaborators, besides UConn:** Celia Chen & Brian Jackson, Dartmouth College; Charley Driscoll, Syracuse Univ; Dave Evers, Biodiversity Inst.; Nick Fisher, Stony Brook; Jenny Jay, UCLA; Chad Hammerschmidt, Wright State; Carl Lamborg, Rachel Stanley & Mak Saito, WHOI, William Landing, FSU; Nicole Pirrone & Ian Hedgecock, CNR Institute, Rende, Italy; Noelle Selin, MIT; Elsie Sunderland, Anna Choi & Daniel Jacob, Harvard University; David Streets, Argonne National Lab; Melanie Witt, Oxford University; Ralph Ebinghaus, Institute for Coastal Research, Germany; Jim Weiner, Univ Minnesota.

(ii) **Graduate Advisor:** William Fitzgerald, Univ. of CT; **Postdoctoral Advisors:** Francois Morel, Princeton Univ. and Harold Hemond, MIT

(iii) **Thesis Advisor:** *Degrees completed:* Jani Benoit, Ph.D., Wheaton College, MA; Guey-Rong Sheu, Ph.D., Taiwan National Univ.; Joy Leaner, Ph.D., CSIR, South Africa; Eun-Hee Kim, Ph.D, post-doc, Univ. Korea; Carrie Miller, Ph.D., Oak Ridge National Lab; Terill Hollweg, Ph.D., NOAA Silver Springs; Udonna Ndu, Ph.D., post-doc, Rutgers University; Amina Traore, Ph.D., post-doc, Harvard; Susan Gichuki, Ph.D., Chemistry, teaching; Angie Lawrence, M.S., Baltimore Aquarium; Nicole Lawson, M.S., Not Currently Working; Kelly McAloon, M.S., VERSAR Inc., Virginia; Auja Sveinsdottir, M.S, Alcoa, Iceland; Mike Rearick, M.S, Los Alamos Lab, NM; Lindsay Whalin, M.S, Regional Water Quality Board, CA.; Christine Bergeron, M.S, completed PhD at UVA; Veronica Ortiz, MS, working at UConn.

Current students: Brian DiMento, Kati Gosnell, Emily Seelen; all Ph.D. Mar. Sci., Nashaat Mazrui, PhD, Chemistry

(iv) **Postgraduate-Scholar Sponsor**: Sofi Jonsson (current); Maria Andersson, working in Sweden; Ogus Yitergerhan, working in Turkey; Bian Liu, Columbia Univ; Eun-Hee Kim, Univ. of Korea; Fabien Laurier, US Climate Change Group; Elka Porter, U Baltimore; Andrew Heyes, U Maryland (CBL); Jean Michel Laporte, Syngenta Agro SAS, France; Sandra Andres, Position Unknown; Jenny Lee, Position Unknown.

Total Graduate Students as Major Advisor: 21; **Total Postdoctoral Sponsored**: 11

Review of the Staff Report for Scientific Peer Review (April 2017) for the Statewide Mercury Control Program for Reservoirs

Janina Benoit, Wheaton College

19 July 2017

I. Evaluation of Conclusions 1 - 11

A. Conclusion 1

Evaluation:

Conclusion 1 is supported in Chapter 4 and Appendix A. Overall, Chapter 4 provides a thorough literature review, and it largely accomplishes the stated goal of: "identifying factors that affect mercury methylation and bioaccumulation" (p. 4-1, 1st paragraph). Those two processes are widely recognized as key to controlling fish MeHg concentrations. A number of important factors influencing methylation are reviewed: sediment inorganic Hg (HgI) concentration and organic matter content, water column HgI and DOC concentrations, bioavailability of HgI, and type of landscape. In addition, factors affecting bioaccumulation are described, including lake/watershed characteristics (e.g., MeHg concentration in water, MeHg and total Hg (HgT) in sediment, forest cover, water column DOC and pH) and food web dynamics (e.g., primary productivity and food chain length). Reservoir stratification and turnover are described, and the impacts of those processes on MeHg production and bioaccumulation are explained. The chapter uses appropriate support from the literature to illustrate that sediment and water HgI concentrations alone cannot explain MeHg concentrations in fish. An understanding of the variables discussed in the chapter can provide an underpinning for modelling MeHg bioaccumulation and developing approaches to reduce MeHg in fish.

The review presents a conceptual model that is largely summarized in figures 4.2 and 4.3. In this model, inorganic mercury settles from the water column to sediments (p. 4-4, 4th paragraph), where it is converted to MeHg (p. 4-4, 1st – 3rd paragraphs). Subsequently, MeHg is taken up by algae (Figure 4.3), and ultimately biomagnifies through the food web causing elevated levels in top predatory fish. As a result, MeHg in water is a strong predictor of MeHg in fish (p. 4-2, 4th bullet point and p. 4-4, 4th paragraph). This description is valid as far as it goes, but a weakness in the conceptual model is that it doesn't strongly link sediment MeHg production to water concentrations. The accumulation of MeHg in anoxic hypolimnetic waters is mentioned in section 4.3.2 (p. 4-18, 3rd paragraph), but a more thorough consideration of factors influencing MeHg transport from sediment to water would strengthen the model. Furthermore, it isn't clear if initial bioaccumulation occurs in the pelagic or benthic environment (or both). Section 4.2.2 describes biodilution, the process whereby higher phytoplankton density leads to lower MeHg concentration (p. 4-12, 2nd paragraph, and Appendix A). Some further discussion of other factors

that control MeHg concentrations at the base of the food web would provide a stronger linkage between MeHg production and bioaccumulation in fish.

Specific comments on Chapter 4:

p. 4-3, 3rd paragraph, line 4. Although fewer mercury methylating iron-reducing bacteria have been identified, they may methylate at rates comparable to SRB and may be important Hg methylators in iron-rich environments (e.g. Fleming, E.J. et al. 2006. App Env Microbiol 72:457-464).

p. 4-4, 3rd paragraph, lines 1-4. This citation doesn't illustrate a relationship between sediment HgI and MeHg, which is the focus of the section. It belongs in the discussion of stratification, low oxygen and MeHg (p. 4-18).

p. 4-6, 2nd paragraph. The last sentence in the paragraph is unclear. Since the reservoirs have different Hg sources, differences in bioavailability *are expected* among them.

Section 4.1.2. This section reviews factors that influence MeHg production, but the effect of pH on methylation isn't discussed until the 6th paragraph on p. 4-11. Perhaps that paragraph should be moved here.

p. 4-8, 1st paragraph. Sediments don't have to be suspended to be available for methylation. Peak methylation rates often occur just below the sediment water interface. Sedimentation "removes" HgI when lower Hg materials rapidly cover sediments with higher Hg concentrations.

p. 4-16, 2nd full paragraph. The second sentence is a little misleading because the mechanisms overlap and because fall turnover doesn't increase methylmercury production. It would be more correct to summarize that thermal stratification can cause low oxygen concentrations in sediments and bottom waters; therefore, it can lead to enhanced production and/or release of MeHg to the water column.

Section 4.3.2. This section would be clearer with some reorganization. Specifically, if the section on "Redox Potential and Sulfate Reduction" were inserted between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs on p. 4-18, all of the consequences of stratification would be discussed together before considering fall turnover.

p. 4-19, 2nd paragraph. Given the somewhat conflicting evidence given here, should epilimnetic sediments be considered significant sources of MeHg to the water column in California reservoirs?

p. 4-21. 2nd full paragraph. An additional reference showing increased fish MeHg concentrations due to water level fluctuations: Selch, T.M. et al. 2007. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 79:36-40.

p. 4-21, 3rd full paragraph. An additional reference supporting stimulated methylmercury production due to water level fluctuations: Eckley, C.S. 2017. Environ Pollut 22:32-41.

B. Conclusions 2-4

Evaluation:

Conclusion 2, 3 and 4 are supported in Chapter 5 and Appendices A and B. Chapter 5 describes a quantitative linkage analysis aimed at identifying predictors of fish MeHg concentrations in California Reservoirs. First, associations between seventy reservoir variables and fish MeHg concentrations are determined using correlation analysis (section 5.1.2). Next, strong correlates from the first step are used in a multiple linear regression model to identify the combination of variables controlling reservoir fish MeHg (Model 1, section 5.1.3). Further regression analyses are used to determine target levels for water column MeHg (Models 2 and 3, section 5.2) and sediment HgT (Models A and B, section 5.3) concentrations.

Throughout the chapter, the term "aqueous" is used for water column HgT and MeHg concentrations. The description of the water data states that "the linkage analysis uses results for unfiltered samples collected throughout the water column…" (p. 5-7, 2 paragraph) The term "aqueous" normally refers to the dissolved phase, so it should be replaced with "water column" to be consistent with common scientific usage and to avoid confusion. This overlap occurs in some places in Chapter 4 as well, and care should also be taken there to indicate whether "aqueous" refers to filtered or unfiltered samples from the water column or pore water.

Conclusion 2 is consistent with the results of multiple regression Model 1. This model explains 84% of the variability in standardized fish MeHg concentration across reservoirs with three variables: ratio of water column MeHg to chlorophyll concentration, water column HgT concentration and mean annual water level fluctuation. These variables have been seen as important predictors of fish MeHg in previous studies, as discussed in Chapter 4.

Although those three variables are identified as "most important", two of them are not pursued for further evaluation in models 2 and 3. The reasons for not considering water level fluctuations are outlined on p. 5-11 (5^{th} full paragraph). Further explanation should be provided for: 1) why water column HgT concentration isn't further evaluated, and 2) why sediment HgT concentration is pursued instead as a factor to control. All of the statistical methods show the strengths of relationships, rather than cause-and-effect. Therefore, it is essential to provide a reasonable and literature-supported mechanism for how sediment HgT influences (controls) fish MeHg levels. Overall, a better description of the insights gained from Model 1 is needed.

The first part of **conclusion 3** is supported by the correlation analysis (Table B.3, B.4 and discussion in 5.1.2), which shows that some of the strongest correlates with fish MeHg are factors not associated with HgT loading, e.g., MeHg:chlorophyll-a ratio, longitude and water level flux; all of which had $r \geq 0.3$ (Table B.3). Correlations between Hg sources and fish MeHg concentrations vary from not significant (e.g. watershed development, facilities, mine density, upstream wetlands) to moderately significant (e.g., soil HgT and atmospheric Hg deposition to the watershed). Furthermore, internal Hg pools are strongly correlated with each

other, suggesting intensive internal cycling (Table B.4). Considering the results of the correlation analysis, it is reasonable to conclude that a variety of factors influence MeHg concentrations in reservoir fish.

The second sentence in **conclusion 3** is likely true, but it isn't fully supported by the linkage analysis in Chapter 5. Although sediment Hg concentration was strongly correlated with fish MeHg concentration, the linkage analysis doesn't directly include MeHg production or bioaccumulation as factors (Table B.3). The conclusion about the role these two processes makes sense in view of the literature review in Chapter 4, but doesn't follow from results of the modelling efforts in Chapter 5.

Conclusion 4 is supported by two lines of evidence presented in Chapter 5 (and Appendix B). First, many California reservoirs currently have natural background sediment Hg levels, but are still impaired (i.e., fish MeHg levels are higher than the target). For example, among the mercury impacted lakes included in models A and B, 21% and 12% had sediment mercury levels at and below natural background levels, respectively (Table 5.6). Second, these same models predict that only a small percent of reservoirs (<5%) would fully recover if sediments mercury concentrations were reduced to natural background levels, if no other factors were addressed. The linkage analysis shows that sediment mercury reductions alone are not an effective approach for reaching the MeHg sport fish target.

The end of Chapter 5 analyzes the possibility of using light fertilization to boost primary productivity of oligotrophic reservoirs (reviewed in detail in Appendix A). Models 2 and 3 are used to predict how changes in chlorophyll would affect Hg fish concentrations, and it is determined that fertilization could lower MeHg is fish independent of any changes in Hg. It would be worthwhile to adapt these models to predict an optimal MeHg:chlorophyll ratio, considering that this ratio was the strongest predictor of fish MeHg concentration. Optimizing this ratio could increase the implementation options; for example, less substantial decreases in MeHg might be effective in more productive reservoirs.

Overall, the linkage analysis identifies important variables associated with (and presumably controlling) fish MeHg concentrations in California reservoirs. It uses multiple linear regression, a straightforward statistical method that is commonly used to ascertain important controlling factors in complex environmental systems. The apparent controlling factors are consistent with the literature review in Chapter 4 and can be explained based on known mercury cycling processes.

Specific comments on Chapter 5:

p. 5-6 3rd and 4th paragraphs. Both of these paragraphs refer to TL4 fish, but the second is probably about TL3 fish. There is also appears to be mistake in the explanation under the caption for Figure 5.2, where TL4 fish are parenthetically described as 150-500 mm.

p. 5-7, 2nd paragraph. Is this paragraph suggesting that bioaccumulation of MeHg *only* occurs in the hypolimnion after fall turnover? This point should be clarified.

p. 5-7, 4th paragraph. The term "modern" is used here to describe soil mercury levels and later to describe reservoir sediment levels. This term should be explained more fully here.

p. 5-8, 5th full paragraph. Some of the mercury sources listed here are expected to be sources of MeHg and other predominantly HgI. Perhaps these different types of sources should be considered separately.

p. 5-9, 3rd full paragraph. A little further explanation is needed of how the variables were chosen for the model. Table B.3 shows that a few non-significant correlates were included and a few significant correlates were not. What was the rationale?

p. 5-11, 3rd full paragraph. The statement that "water level fluctuations do not increase aqueous MeHg concentrations" seems unlikely in view of the literature. The lack of correlation may result from the nature of the dataset, and a stronger relationship would likely be observed for hypolimnetic samples.

p. 5-11, 4th full paragraph. Given the importance of benthic biota as food for aquatic organisms, what is the potential for MeHg transfer via this route? The role of the benthic food web in pelagic bioaccumulation should be briefly reviewed in Chapter 4 (as mentioned above).

p. 5-13, last paragraph. For the sake of comparison, it would be helpful to calculate the target water column MeHg concentration predicted from these BAF values.

C. Conclusions 5-7

Evaluation

Conclusions 5, 6 and 7 are supported in Chapter 6. This chapter assesses potential sources of inorganic Hg to California reservoirs, by considering the watersheds of 74 impaired 303(d)-listed reservoirs.

This assessment begins by determining the natural (BG) and modern (MBG) Hg concentrations in the reservoir watersheds. This determination uses surface soils to reflect modern Hg levels and deep core soils and sediments to reflect natural background. Since California has varying native Hg levels, representative BG and MBG concentrations are determined for each of three areas, defined as trace mercury, mercury-enriched and mineralized. The BG and MBG levels are compared to surface sediment concentrations in 44 reservoirs for which this data is available (Table 6.4). This analysis shows that a significant proportion of the reservoirs have sediment Hg concentrations at natural (15) or modern (13) background levels. Therefore, for 64% of the reservoirs the dominant source is likely background Hg in watershed soil. Although MBG Hg concentrations have resulted from industrial-era Hg deposition, the term "background" is used

because watersheds will continue to provide this legacy mercury to reservoirs for centuries. For reservoirs at or below MBG levels, source reductions in the watershed (e.g. mining and point sources) are not likely to reduce sediment Hg loads or lower MeHg concentrations in fish. This analysis is consistent with **conclusion 7**. The key assumptions behind this conclusion are that 1) the measured soil and sediment concentrations adequately represent typical levels in California, and 2) watershed Hg concentrations with modern backgrounds will remain high for a long period of time. In view of the large datasets presented in Tables 6.2, 6.3 and 6.4, the first assumption is likely valid. The second assumption is supported by the literature.

The remainder of Chapter 6 evaluates a number of potential sources of Hg to reservoirs including mining waste (section 6.3), atmospheric deposition (section 6.4), urban run-off (section 6.5), facility discharges (section 6.6), and other sources (section 6.7). Assessments of mining, urban run-off and facilities discharges use a geographical approaches to identify the presence of those sources within watersheds of the 74 impaired reservoirs. Mercury deposition is assessed using the USEPA's Regional Modeling System for Aerosols and Deposition (REMSAD, details in Appendix D). The other sources (groundwater, springs, coastal fog and anthropogenic erosion) are identified as possible contributors of Hg to reservoirs, although adequate data is not available to characterize the magnitude of the contributions**. Conclusion 5** is consistent with the overall assessment. Evidence for the "uneven distribution of mercury sources" is provided by the geologic data, which show that 40% of the reservoirs occur in the enriched zone (Figure 6.3), so they receive more Hg from soil than those in low Hg areas. Also, historical mining sites are not evenly distributed among the watershed, both in terms of type (mercury, gold, silver) and density (Figure 6.9). In fact, about 40% don't contain any historical mines in their watersheds at all (p. 6-12, 3rd bullet point). Although the majority of the 303(d)-listed reservoirs are upstream of urban areas and their associated facilities, one may receive substantial facilities discharges (p. 6-36, third bullet point). The REMSAD model identifies variability in both the magnitude of Hg deposition (Figure 6-17) and the relative contribution of local versus global sources across California (Figure 6-18). Thus, there is not a single source of Hg to all impaired reservoirs.

As stated in **conclusion 6**, the assessment indicates that historic mine sites and atmospheric deposition are the most important current anthropogenic sources of Hg to impaired reservoirs. The evaluation of historic mine sites as Hg sources uses a number of federal and state datasets (p. 6-18, bullet points) representing the locations of historical mercury, gold, and silver mining features, including prospects, productive mines, tailings, etc. These features are mapped (Figures 6-6 to 6-8) to identify the number, density, and production of historic mines in the watersheds of the 303(d)-listed reservoirs (Figure 6.9). In this way, it is determined that 48 (65%) of the reservoirs could be affected by mining waste, because they have at least one mining feature in their watersheds. Of those 48 reservoirs, 41 have more than 50 productive sites (p. 6-19, 2nd bullet point).

After historical mines are located within watersheds, their importance as a source is inferred from sediment Hg concentrations in the 44 reservoirs with sediment data. Of the 26 (60%) of those reservoirs that had elevated mine densities, 50% have elevated mercury levels, indicating mine waste as a probable Hg source (p. 6-20, last paragraph). The other half of the reservoirs have Hg levels below modern and even natural Hg levels. If this analysis is extrapolated more broadly, about one-third of impaired reservoirs in California likely receive mining waste as an Hg source. This possibility warrants the conclusion that historic mines are an important source of Hg to California reservoirs.

A second major source of Hg identified in the Chapter 6 is atmospheric deposition. The assessment of this source (section 6.4) first reviews historical mercury emissions both globally and in California to identify key sources and trends. Facilities mapping reveals the "clustered" nature of emissions sources in the state (Figure 6.15). Although some wet deposition data is available, it is deemed too limited for a state-wide assessment, so atmospheric Hg deposition is modelled with REMSAD. This model calculates wet and dry deposition of atmospheric pollutants, and it is also able to track emissions (p. 6-27, 4th paragraph). The tracking feature, called "tagging", is useful for attributing Hg deposition to California emissions sources. First, the model is used to quantify anthropogenic Hg deposition from global, regional and local sources. Results of this simulation (Table 6.5) reveal that California anthropogenic sources account for about 10% of total Hg deposition in the state, whereas global anthropogenic sources account for about 60%. Atmospheric deposition is deemed to be a major source of Hg for reservoirs with few or no point sources or historic mining activity in their watersheds (p. 6-31, 2nd paragraph). Twenty-nine (62%) of the 47 303(d)-listed reservoirs fit those criteria, suggesting that atmospheric deposition is a primary source of Hg to a substantial proportion of California reservoirs.

Conclusion 7 is also supported by output of the REMSAD model. Model-derived deposition maps characterize patterns throughout the state, including the patterns for total Hg deposition (Figure 6.17) and deposition attributed specifically to California sources (Figures 6.18 and 6.21). Those deposition maps show that global emissions dominate for much of the state, although there are hotspots where California emissions account for 20% or more of the total (Figure 6.23). Overlaying the REMSAD deposition patterns on the watershed map shows that 21 of the 303(d) listed reservoirs are in one of these hot spot areas. Further analysis reveals that among the 29 reservoirs where atmospheric deposition is the dominant anthropogenic source of Hg, 12 have a significant (>20%) contribution from California sources. For the remaining 17 reservoirs, Hg deposition is attributed to predominantly global anthropogenic sources (p. 6-31, 2nd paragraph). The finding that many reservoirs receive deposition from primarily global emissions is reasonable in view of the predominance of global deposition statewide and the magnitude of current emissions outside of North America (e.g. Figure 6.11 and section 6.4.3). Lowering local emissions will not diminish impairment in all deposition-dominated reservoirs in the state.

An important assumption underlying **conclusions 6 and 7** is that the REMSAD model reliably recreates anthropogenic Hg deposition. The REMSAD model has been peer-reviewed (p. D-2) and validated through comparison to wet and dry deposition rates in California and Nevada (p. D-3). Although the model may underestimate point source emissions (p. D-3), discrepancies between modelled and actual deposition rates aren't likely to change the conclusions about the significance of atmospheric deposition as a source of Hg or the relative contribution of California emissions to total Hg deposition

An important assumption of the overall assessment in Chapter 6 is that the 74 303(d)-listed reservoirs and their watersheds are characteristic of other reservoirs in California. This assumption seems logical given the broad geographic distribution of the reservoirs (Figure 6.1), their occurrence within both enriched and trace mercury areas (Table 6.4), the range of sediment mercury concentrations (Table 6.4), the variety of mine types and densities (Figure 6-9), and the broad range of atmospheric deposition in their watersheds (Figure 6-17).

Specific comments on Chapter 6:

p. 6-7, last paragraph. What was the cutoff date between modern and natural for dated sediment cores?

p. 6-9, last bullet point. Is this concentration determined from the data in Tables 6.3 and 6.4?

p. 6-20, last full paragraph, lines 2-5. This statement seems inconsistent with p. 6-11. The 7th bullet point on p. 6-11 says that of the 16 reservoirs with elevated Hg concentration, 13 are downstream of historic mine sites and 3 are in urban areas.

D. Conclusions 9-11

Support for **conclusions 9, 10 and 11** is provided by Chapter 7 and Appendix H. Chapter 7 discusses strategies that could potentially lower Hg concentrations in reservoir sediments, waters, and/or fish. The chapter provides examples of successful remediation from previous studies reported in the literature, and points out limitations and drawbacks associated with each strategy. It also predicts the success of each of the strategies for the 303(d)-listed reservoirs. The defining reservoir characteristics that are used for the prediction are summarized in Table H.1, and the chapter culminates with a summary of the remediation techniques that are likely to be successful in each of the reservoirs (Table 7.1).

The analysis in section 7.2 supports **conclusion 10** because it shows that source reductions alone will not be effective for reducing fish MeHg to the target in most of the reservoirs. It explains that reduced loading from mining sources will only be effective in a subset of reservoirs in mine-impacted watersheds, because many of these reservoirs already have sediment HgT levels below modern background levels (p. 7-11, 2nd paragraph). Furthermore, elevated fish MeHg levels are currently found in some reservoirs with background mercury levels, so reductions in mine waste

might not achieve the fish MeHg target even if initially high sediment levels were reduced by mine mitigation (e.g., 7-12 2nd full paragraph). Similarly, only a small number of reservoirs with atmospheric deposition as the dominant source are expected to recover if California emissions are reduced, because most receive Hg primarily from global emissions (Chapter 6). Reducing local emissions is expected to lower fish MeHg concentrations in only four of the 303(d)-listed reservoirs (p. 7-17, 1st bullet point). Overall, reduction of anthropogenic Hg sources in the state are expected to measurably reduce MeHg levels in fish in 40% of 303(d)-listed reservoirs, but rapid and significant decreases due to source reduction are only expected for 7 (9%) of them (Table 7.1). Given the limitations of source reductions as a means of lowering fish MeHg, a variety of reservoir-specific interventions will be needed to reach the MeHg sport fish target.

Chapter 7 supports **conclusions 9 and 11** by presenting a range of options and assessing the likelihood of their success in California reservoirs. Section 7.2 considers mercury source reductions, and determines that it could be effective for *some* reservoirs. For example, reduction of mining wastes may be effective in reservoirs that have high mine density in their watersheds and high sediment and fish HgT concentrations (p. 7-11, 1st paragraph). Ten of the 46 reservoir with sediment Hg data fit this description. Previous research shows that reductions in atmospheric deposition can lead to relatively rapid (years to decades) reduction in fish Hg levels in water bodies where atmospheric deposition is the primary source of Hg (reviewed p.7-15, last paragraph). Similarly, reductions in California emission are likely to lessen impairment in reservoirs that receive > 50% of atmospheric deposition from California sources (p. 7-17, 1st paragraph). Forestry practices that minimize the transport of DOC-bound mercury are likely to lead to reductions in fish MeHg concentrations in reservoirs in rural areas (p. 7-27, 3rd and 5th paragraphs), whereas lowering MeHg in MS4 discharges could reduce MeHg in the water column and fish in reservoirs in urban areas (p. 7-37, last paragraph). Overall, section 7.2 shows that source reduction measures can have a positive impact, but their applicability varies among reservoirs.

Chapter 7 further supports **conclusions 9 and 11** in its discussion of approaches that lower MeHg production by reducing methylation rates or sediment HgT concentrations (section 7.3). Hypolimnetic oxygenation has been shown to reduce MeHg in the water column in previous studies in California and elsewhere (reviewed p. 7-42 and 7-43). The analysis in section 7.3.1 suggests that this method could work in reservoirs that have strong thermal stratification that leads to bottom water anoxia; this characteristic applies to more than 50% of the 303(d) listed reservoirs (p. 7-44, 1st paragraph). Those same reservoirs could see reductions in fish MeHg levels from hypolimnetic nitrogen additions (p. 7-45, 3rd paragraph), because this approach functions by raising redox potential, thereby lowering net methylation and reducing MeHg flux. Sediment removal and capping can lower sediment HgT, hence fish MeHg, in highly contaminated reservoirs that have nearby sources that have been remediated (p. 7-46, bullet points). At least three of the 303(d) listed reservoirs are candidates for this approach (p. 7-47, 1st paragraph).

Among the strategies discussed in section 7.3, there are also limitations that make them applicable to only a subset of reservoirs. Oxygenation only applies to strongly stratified reservoirs with seasonally anoxic bottom water. Sediment capping or removal would only be effective after mine remediation and in reservoirs that have sediments Hg concentrations above the background in watershed soils (p.7-46, 3rd paragraph).

The analysis of fisheries management practices (section 7.4) is also consistent with **conclusions 9 and 11**. Light fertilization increases primary productivity and enhances biodilution, so it can lower fish MeHg concentrations (explained in detail in Appendix A). The linkage analysis used Models 2 and 3 to predict how doubling chlorophyll-a concentration would affect impairment of reservoirs with high fish MeHg and chlorophyll-a concentrations ≤ 3 ug/L (Table A.1). Although the two models gave somewhat different results, both indicate that all lakes with those characteristics would see at least a 25% improvement. Section 7.4 points out that 21 reservoirs have low enough chlorophyll-a levels to benefit from light fertilization (p. 7-52, 5th paragraph). Light fertilization is not a universal solution, because it would only be effective in oligotrophic lakes with sufficiently long residence times. Another approach that may be effective is altering stocking practices in the reservoirs where stocking is ecologically sound (p. 7-55, 3rd paragraph). The chapter also predicts that intensive fishing would be feasible for reducing fish MeHg concentrations in reservoirs that are oligotrophic, have elevated MeHg levels only in predatory fish and are not too large. It is suggested that this method could be effective in about half of the 74 303(d) listed reservoirs (p. 7-56, 2nd and 3rd paragraphs). Taken together, fisheries management practices might be applied in more than half of the impaired reservoirs, but specific strategies would need to vary among reservoirs.

Section 7.5 elucidates additional characteristics that necessitate reservoir-specific actions to reduce fish MeHg concentrations in reservoirs. This section underscores the complexity of processes leading to elevated fish MeHg levels, operational constraints that depend on reservoir uses, and differences in sediment and nutrient loads due to watershed characteristics. Table 7.1 summarizes the implementation options deemed to be appropriate for each of the 303(d)-listed reservoirs. Given the multiple options available for most reservoirs, it is reasonable to conclude that there will be a feasible strategy for every reservoir.

II. The Big Picture

Chapters 4-7 (and appendices) consistently support Conclusions 1-11 through literature review, statistical evaluation of controlling factors, source attribution and assessment of implementation options. Taken as a whole, the conclusions are predicated on sound science. Inferences are drawn from the evaluation of up-to-date, peer-reviewed literature, viable statistical methods (correlation and regression models), and a validated deposition modelling tool (RMSAD). The analyses use a large and comprehensive dataset, and the report steers clear of drawing conclusions where sufficient data is not available.

The Staff Report shows that a variety of control options need to be applied on a reservoir-specific basis in order to meet the target sport fish MeHg concentration. This strategy is necessitated by the breadth of Hg sources, complex within-reservoir processes, and variable characteristics of reservoirs and their watersheds. Another conclusion that can be drawn from Chapters 4-7 is that *mitigation efforts will be most effective if they can adapt to an evolving understanding of reservoir processes and to fluctuations in environmental conditions brought about by climate change*. The need for additional surveys and pilot studies emerges throughout the chapters, and climate change impacts are addressed directly in section 7.7.5.

Smithsonian Environmental
Research Center

647 Contees Wharf Rd.
Edgewater, Maryland, 21037
Telephone (443) 482-2400
Fax (443) 482-2295
www.serc.si.edu

July 27, 2017

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 I Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Dr. Bowes –

Thank you for the opportunity to participate in peer review of the proposed "Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs"

I commend the California Water Board Staff on a detailed and thoughtful evaluation of the problem, including a thorough summary of the available data. California has made significant progress toward understanding the magnitude of the mercury problem in reservoirs. The draft proposed "Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs" is an ambitious program that should reduce MeHg risk to people and ecosystems in impaired California Reservoirs.

My review includes review of the conclusions presented in Attachment 2 of the review request (pages 1-5) plus a review of the staff report follow on pages 6-14, and references, as requested. My comments are made in the spirit of finding the best strategies to reduce risk to Californians, and not to take away from the excellent work done by the Water Board Staff in preparation of the draft Mercury Reservoir Provisions.

Sincerely,

Cynthia C Gilmour

Cynthia Gilmour
Senior Scientist
Smithsonian Environmental Research Center
gilmourc@si.edu
443-482-249

Review of Proposed Rule: "Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs"

Cynthia Gilmour
Smithsonian Environmental Research Center
July 27, 2017

Review of conclusions presented in Attachment 2 of the review request

Conceptual Model

1. Many factors, not just the amount of inorganic Hg in water and sediment, influence MeHg concentrations in reservoir fish.

I agree with this general statement based on the data and analysis provided and based on the wider scientific literature on MeHg production and bioaccumulation. However, I am concerned with the overall conclusion of this report that Hg source control will be insufficient to reduce fish MeHg levels in most impaired reservoirs to target levels. The linkage analysis relies on several measures of Hg (for example sediment Hg concentration instead of Hg load) that may not adequately capture the amount of Hg available for MeHg production (see detailed discussion below).

My interpretation of the extensive literature on Hg remediation is that mercury source control should always be the first approach to reducing MeHg risk. For example, Sweden's long experience with management of fish Hg levels showed that while some interventions (intensive fishing, liming) worked, they were short-term expensive fixes. Only reductions in Hg deposition to Sweden really improved the problem across large spatial scales. The strong spatial relationships between fish MeHg and mining sites in CA is obvious in the data presented here and in the Western Hg Synthesis [*Fleck et al.*, 2016]. Despite the linkage analysis showing a strong relationship between fish MeHg and chla:MeHg ratios, Occam's Razor says the most obvious solution is usually best. I wonder if the approaches to remediation proposed here may rely too heavily on chemical alterations to reservoirs, to the detriment of emphasis (and resources) on Hg source control.

CA-specific linkage analysis

2. The three most important factors that control fish methylmercury concentrations in California reservoirs are: the ratio of aqueous methylmercury concentration to chlorophyll-a concentration, aqueous total mercury concentration, and annual reservoir water level fluctuations.

The analysis presented is an exhaustive look at the substantial available data. Congrats to the team for such an in-depth thoughtful look. I agree that the data set shows that trophic status (chl a concentrations) may be a knob that can be tweaked to reduce MeHg concentrations in fish. Is more fish in a reservoir, but with lower MeHg levels the appropriate goal?

But I'm not sure I agree that the three factors that came out of the analysis are the most important in control of fish MeHg levels. The analysis presented is appropriate to the available data, and the resulting conclusions are consistent with good statistical analysis. However the data have substantial limitations. The linkage analysis did not include several parameters that may be strongly related to MeHg production and MeHg in water or fish, including the degree of stratification or anoxia, the organic content of sediments, growth of submerged aquatic vegetation (the last two enhance microbial activity and MeHg production), DOC, and critically the loading rate of Hg to reservoirs. No doubt these data are unavailable, but their lack does present limitations on interpretation of the analysis.

The use of unfiltered (and often spatially and temporally scarce) water MeHg data may be problematic in the linkage analysis. The collection of unfiltered MeHg data is a common problem in monitoring programs, and CA should work to fix this in monitoring going forward. And last, the linkage analysis only included data from Hg-impaired reservoirs. Would an analysis that included all reservoirs may have shown stronger relationships between total Hg, MeHg and MeHg in fish?

The analysis conducted made appropriate use of available data, but could go further in acknowledging the limitations imposed by the data. Model 1 includes only a small subset of all CA reservoirs. The chla:MeHg ratio is available for only ~40 reservoirs. The use of unfiltered MeHg data, and of MeHg and chla data that may not have be taken at the same season, depth, or frequency in all reservoirs makes this model more uncertain than it might appear in the formal statistical analysis presented.

3. Inorganic mercury sources alone are not the primary driver of mercury impairments in California reservoirs. Multiple factors drive reservoir fish methylmercury levels: amount of mercury, methylmercury production, and bioaccumulation.

I disagree, based on data limitations in the linkage analysis. See my comments on the linkage analysis in #2 above.

4. Inorganic mercury levels in many reservoirs would need to be lower than natural background to achieve the TMDL targets and mercury water quality objectives if no other factors are addressed.

There are reservoirs that will never meet the TMDL targets, including reservoirs w/o mines upstream. See my response to #7.

Mercury Source Assessment

5. Mercury sources are not evenly distributed across the State and no one source type is responsible for all reservoir impairments.

Agree. The detailed analysis of sources shows there are several sources that contribute to Hg load to CA reservoirs. But mines (and re-emissions from mining areas) are the obvious driver of elevated Hg in most impaired CA reservoirs.

6. The most important anthropogenic sources to impaired reservoirs are historic mine sites and atmospheric deposition from global and local (California) industrial emissions.

Agree.

7. Reducing watershed mercury sources is not expected to result in substantial reductions in reservoir sediment mercury concentrations and fish methylmercury concentrations in many reservoirs.

Disagree. I think that the linkage model underestimates the benefit of mine site clean-up (source reduction), both in amount and timing. The available data include sediment Hg concentration, but not Hg loading. Critically, Hg in sediments becomes less available for MeHg production over time after deposition to sediments [*Harris et al.*, 2007]. Our estimate of the half-life of Hg bioavailability for methylation in sediments within the METAALICUS study was several months to a few years at most. Mercury becomes unavailable more rapidly that sedimentation, due to sorption into unavailable phases.

The relationship between sediment Hg and fish MeHg is significant but weak in the CA data set. But there doesn't seem to be a good measure of loading in the data set - there are data on the number and density of mines in reservoir watersheds, but not flux of Hg off of the sites or into reservoirs (data limitation). I suspect the relationship between Hg load and fish Hg would be stronger than the sediment Hg;fish MeHg relationship.

8. Global industrial emissions are the predominant anthropogenic source to about 20 percent of mercury-impaired reservoirs.

Not sure. Does the REMSAD model adequately capture re-emissions from contaminated soils in northern CA mining areas?

Potentially Controllable Processes and Predictions for Improvement

9. There are a variety of mercury source control options and reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices that may be effective for reducing fish methylmercury concentrations.

Agree.

10. A combination of source control actions and reservoir and fish management practices—versus source control alone—will be needed to achieve both timely and measurable fish methylmercury reductions in most of California's mercury impaired reservoirs.

I'm not sure I agree. But I do think the idea of testing a variety or approaches and evaluating results over the next decade is a good one. However, I'd make sure that several mine site clean ups… with a really complete evaluation of fluxes off of mine sites and into

reservoirs during the process… should be part of the pilot testing process. Go slow and low on any nitrate additions and chemical changes other than oxygenation.

11. Actions to reduce fish methylmercury levels may need to vary for each reservoir because of the many combinations of different mercury sources (e.g., some are natural or global and therefore not regulated by state and federal agencies competing factors that control methylmercury production, and reservoir operational constraints. Reservoir-specific characteristics and operational requirements and mandates may not allow for all methylmercury management tools to be used in all reservoirs. Even so, there should be a possible solution to mercury impairment for every reservoir.

There will be some reservoirs for which there is no reasonable way to reduce fish MeHg to CA targets. But reductions in fish MeHg should be achievable in the majority of impaired reservoirs. A key question for CA will be whether to try minimally tested interventions like nitrate amendment and fisheries alterations while waiting for clean-up of mine sites.

TMDL and Load Allocations

12. The TMDL loading capacity and allocations, combined with reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management pilot tests and implementation actions identified in the proposed program of implementation), are adequate to achieve the proposed mercury water quality objectives and TMDL numeric targets for methylmercury in reservoir fish.

If the loading targets for mining areas can be reached, I suspect that alone would move most reservoirs close to fish Hg targets. But I can't tell how the proposed Reservoir Mercury Control Program will force mine remediation. Appendix I states that the proposed TMDL "will not pose new economic costs or environmental impacts to address discharges from mercury and gold mines." … and further explains that existing regulations already require clean-up. But mine remediation has just barely begun. How will the new TMDL force cleanup without additional spending??

I'm also concerned that the loading targets for mine areas are given as Hg concentrations on particles, rather than mass loading to reservoirs. Of course, the former is easier and less expensive to measure. But evaluation of the efficacy of mine clean up will require quantitative measurement of change in reservoir loading.

But overall I'm more concerned with the ability to get mine clean up done than the choice of TMDL targets for clean-up.

WRT other reservoir management tools, I don't think there is enough evidence to be assured that tools other than load reduction, bottom water oxygenation and water level control can reduce fish Hg levels to targets. Data on other controls are sparse. That's not to say that other approaches aren't worth trying in a phased, pilot study approach. But whether these measures along with source control will be adequate to meet fish MeHg

goals will have to be evaluated again in a decade. The linkage analysis is a good first step, but its conclusions will have to be tested as remediation proceeds.

13. The allocations are adequate for both current and future mercury sources to the mercury-impaired reservoirs.

Same answer as #12.

Margin of Safety, Seasonal Variations, and Critical Conditions

14. The Reservoir Mercury TMDL incorporates an adequate margin of safety.

It's too soon to know. See response to #12.

Implementation and Monitoring

15. The Mercury Reservoir Provisions requirements for inorganic mercury controls are adequate to reduce anthropogenic discharges of inorganic mercury to reservoirs.

See response to #12.

16. During the first phase of the implementation program for the impaired reservoirs, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions require reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices pilot tests. Implementing reservoir pilot tests to develop and evaluate and water chemistry and fisheries management practices in a phased approach is an adequate approach to reduce reservoir fish methylmercury levels. This phased approach includes State Water Board review of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions prior to full scale implementation of effective and feasible management practices.

As stated above, I don't believe that reservoir management w/o source control will be adequate to achieve target fish MeHg levels in most reservoirs. But other controls may help in the interim, especially bottom water oxygenation in stratified systems.

Assessment of Compliance with the Proposed Water Quality Objectives

17. The upper 90th confidence limit of the mean is an appropriate statistical method to determine compliance with water quality objectives based on an annual average fish methylmercury concentration. In addition, it is appropriate to use consistent fish trophic levels and sizes, sample type and quantity, and sampling locations when determining compliance with water quality objectives.

Agree.

18. Biosentinel fish monitoring provides a means to evaluate relatively rapid changes to biotic methylmercury levels.

To my knowledge, young of the year sport fish as monitors for MeHg bioaccumulation have been effective in some studies/locals and not others. Consistency in sample timing and location seem important. But year-to-year variability in year class size and growth rate can confound analysis. Monitoring of upper trophic level fish should not be abandoned or reduced if YOY monitoring programs are added.

Comments on Staff Report

Cal Water Boards/Cal EPA

Summary comments

The proposed "Mercury TMDL and Implementation Program for Reservoirs" is a highly ambitious program that should reduce MeHg risk to people and ecosystems in impaired California Reservoirs.

I commend the use of fish tissue Hg targets rather than water or sediment.

I found the distinctions between TMDL under review, the parallel subsistence fishers TMDL, and the separate Water Quality Objectives confusing, no doubt my lack of understanding of California law.

The linkage analysis conducted is a statistically appropriate and exhaustive look at available data. However, interpretation of results should go further in acknowledging the limitations imposed by the data, which I discuss in detailed comments below. I am not convinced by the analysis that chla:MeHg ratio is the most important control factor for fish Hg in California lakes.

I feel that the major focus of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions TMDL implementation program should be on source reduction. I am concerned that reservoir management approaches other than source reduction will take away resources and attention from mine clean up and monitoring. However, I agree with the idea of a few focused pilot tests of reservoir management actions other than source reduction. I suggest that pilot tests should mainly focus on lower risk approaches (e.g. bottom water oxygenation, sediment hot spot cover or removal) that have already been tested in other lakes. Nutrient additions, nitrate addition for bottom water redox control, or intensive fishing bear especially careful monitoring of food web structure response.

All efforts toward remediation should include significant measurement and monitoring programs. For mines, this should include efforts to measure the efficacy of mine clean approaches up in reducing Hg runoff, and careful monitoring of changes in Hg load to reservoirs (particulate and filterable) relative to changes in MeHg in water and fish. For all remediation tests (including water chemistry or fisheries modifications), implementation should include detailed assessment programs of Hg and MeHg in water, sediment and biota through time, and careful monitoring of food web structure and composition especially if nutrient amendments are tried. I am concerned that there will not be enough funding/resources for adequate monitoring of remediation tests, increasing the risk of negative consequences of water chemistry and fisheries modification pilot studies. The work should have external expert panel oversight throughout, including design of proposed management efforts.

I would have like to seen more emphasis in this report on how source control efforts will be prioritized relative to lake chemistry and fisheries management tools, including how resources and spending will be allocated. Source control from mines is a long-term, expensive fix, with many jurisdictions and stakeholders. Appendix I states that "the

Reservoir Mercury Control Program will not pose new economic costs or environmental impacts to address discharges from mercury and gold mines." … and further explains that existing regulations already require clean-up. But mine remediation has just barely begun. I see a huge disconnect here. If the new TMDL implementation program does not force additional mine clean up through allocation of additional state, federal, local and private funds, the TMDL loading goal will never be met. Again, perhaps I am missing something in the law.

I recommend more deposition and air monitoring across the state in support of TMDL implementation. Current spatial coverage is relatively poor. Consider using new, much less expensive air Hg passive samplers (Mitchell et al. 2016) for better coverage in urban areas and around impacted reservoirs, and use these as surrogates for dry dep.

Detailed Comments

p 25. The program is very ambitious.

Time lines after a decade not clear, but that would be hard.

Resource allocation to reservoir controls vs. mine clean up is not specified and should be.

Some of the language in the summary section doesn't match rule or summary in attachment 1 in places.

Not clear to me how the water quality objectives (fish MeHg levels) fit in this report – these are part of the TMDL, but are listed in the staff report as a "separate but related project in section S3. "The derivation of and scientific basis for mercury water quality objectives is provided in the Staff Report for Statewide Mercury Water Quality Objectives" – which we are not reviewing I think?

How will federally-owned reservoirs be managed? What about Bureau of Reclamation reservoirs?

Commend choice of fish for numeric water quality targets. "Staff proposes numeric targets that are equal to the mercury water quality objectives for COMM, WILD, and RARE beneficial uses because these targets will allow direct assessment of whether beneficial uses are being met." – agree! P. 74

Appendix L – how to sample fish

Good –

- avg. over whole lake, must include Hg-impacted areas if they exist
- Quantify at total Hg, EPA Method 7473 (thermal)
- 90% UCI of arithmetic mean – good new approach, conservative estimate of risk, smarter faster eval than "binomial" approach with grouped fish

Less good –

- no frequency of sampling required; but frequency of ten years of less recommended
- Include stocked fish if present and important in creels, but not requirement about what fraction of the fish sampled, or if they should be evaluated separately. Recommend that they by reported separately even if included in determination of target attainment. p 3
- Wide allowable size range of fish.
- Min requirement of only 9 fish -too small for good stats, eval thru time, or eval of risk – at least 90% UCI captures some of the inherent variability in small sample size. May allow reservoirs with low fish Hg to avoid expensive sampling, while forcing borderline reservoirs to collect more samples. Why such minimal requirements when the fix can be very expensive??

90% UCI seems a big improvement on the "binomial" approach that required grouping all fish from one sampling date into a single data point for evaluation

Chapter 3 – a very comprehensive look at CA reservoirs, and appropriate analysis of available data.

Analysis of individual fish and normalizing to standard size is great; also good to see relationship between avg and standardized fish as justification for avg fish target.

Chapter 4. Conceptual model

Agree that most CA reservoirs are old enuf that they are steady state WRT reservoir construction impacts on methylation.

What fraction of CA reservoirs are stratified/anoxic bottoms? This data seems to be missing from the data included in the linkage analysis.

In general the references are outdated. Chapter 4 feels like it was taken from an older review, rather than a recent look at the literature. Some of the ideas on Hg complexation are incorrect as a result. Relationships between landscape patterns and watershed chemistry have been strengthened with recent work in the Bay-Delta and the Western Hg Synthesis that isn't cited.

Anoxic bottom waters and MeHg production - There are several papers on MeHg production in the anoxic hypolimnia of lakes. MeHg may be produced both in the water column, and efflux from sediments when the sediment-water interface in anaerobic. oxygenation of the water column blocks bottom water methylation and significantly reduced efflux from bottom sediments - including Onondaga Lake papers by Matthews 2013[*Matthews et al.*, 2013]. See also [*Watras et al.*, 1995] Eckley[*Eckley and Hintelmann*, 2006; *Eckley et al.*, 2005], and the METAALICUS lake[*Harris et al.*, 2007]

Inorganic Hg in sediment p 90. - Sediment Hg is a predictor of sediment MeHg across ecosystems and should not be discounted (See new synthesis in Hsu-Kim 2017). See [*Fleck et al.*, 2016] – Western Hg synthesis. For the large set of lakes and reservoirs examined,

including CA systems, the THg -MeHg relationship was weak (r2=0.25) but significant across the landscape. The results of the linkage analysis should be compared quantitatively to the relationships in Fleck et al.

Hg bioavailability: discussion on page 91 says that Hg0 may be more readily oxidized and available than HgS. I don't think that's supported by real world data. The Bloom 2003 sequential extraction study of different Hg forms was never linked to bioavailability to microbes for methylation, and the extractions don't represent how Hg behaves in the anoxic conditions of sediments. Agree overall that that cinnabar has low availability however.

Also the availability of Hg in atmospheric deposition depends on the path and timing to sites of methylation – reactions in the watershed can make Hg much less available (sorption to particles prior to transport for example). Atmospherically-deposited Hg may have the same availability as mine waste after moving thru watersheds – it could react for form sulfides. The science of Hg source availability is NOT settled.

The neutrally-charged sulfide hypothesis has been updated. What's really going on is the formation of HgS nanoparticles that pass filters and appear "dissolved." Hg in the presences of just about any measurable concentration of bisulfide precipitates as HgS, however particles interact with DOM to form colloids that reduce the growth of particles. DOM helps keep HgS particles small and bioavailable to microbes for methylation [*Andrew M. Graham et al.*, 2012; 2013; *A. M. Graham et al.*, In review; *Zhang et al.*, 2012]. The practice upshot is that Hg can be highly bioavailable in sulfidic settings if DOM is present to reduce the rate of HgS precipitation. See a discussion of the process in Aiken [*Aiken et al.*, 2011] and in Hsu-Kim 2017. HgS can be "dissolved" in the presence of DOM as well (Ravichandran papers).

P 92 **Wetlands** – Foundational references for the importance of freshwater wetlands in MeHg production in watersheds are [*Driscoll et al.*, 2007; *Hurley et al.*, 1995; *Mitchell et al.*, 2008; *St. Louis et al.*, 1994; *Yee et al.*, 1995]. Several recent papers on MeHg production in Bay Delta wetlands by Marvin-DiPasquale and Windham Meyers are important, missing citations.

DOC p 93. Two key points to be made in this section: DOC is a carrier for Hg and MeHg from watersheds to reservoirs; DOC may enhance methylation rates in reservoirs. These are the mechanisms by which MeHg is related to DOC in surface waters.

Some of the strongest refs for MeHg export on DOC are local ones:

[*B. A. Bergamaschi et al.*, 2011; *Brian A. Bergamaschi et al.*, 2012]

The mechanism of DOC dissolution of HgS is not it's weak acid character, but the strong binding of thiols in DOC with Hg[*Aiken et al.*, 2011; *Deonarine and Hsu-Kim*, 2009]

The key message for reservoir management is that high DOC systems (and systems with high DOC in inflows) are much more likely to have high Hg and MeHg levels. Perhaps high DOC/high Hg watersheds should be ones for early attention for remediation. DOC was not one of the parameters included in the linkage study, but should be included in ongoing data collection for reservoirs.

Fig 4.2 doesn't distinguish between Hg-contaminated systems and others. Suggest marking them, or noting that the orange arrows are locally-contaminated systems. It's a incomplete graph of the very large literature, but it makes the point that wetlands and reservoirs can be sources of MeHg production.

P 94 MeHg loss. Photodemethylation is probably the major loss term in lit surface waters. However, MeHg degradation in sediments causes larger mass losses of MeHg in reservoirs. The mechanism for this loss is still being sorted out. It may be microbial [*Oremland et al.*, 1995] or more likely abiotic [*Jonsson et al.*, 2016]

Biomass removal. Removal of aquatic plants is a potential mechanism for reduction of MeHg production am[*Windham-Myers et al.*, 2009].

Sweden has tried many MeHg remediation techniques for lakes including intensive fishing, liming for pH [*Lindqvist et al.*, 1991]. It would be wise to review their real-life experience over several decades in evaluating options for CA. See [*Bishop et al.*, 2009; *Hultberg et al.*, 1995; *Munthe et al.*, 2007; *Verta et al.*, 2010]

P 99 Reservoirs. See a new summary of reservoir effects/literature in Hsu-Kim 2017 (ICMGP synthesis paper, posted on ICMGP website).

The Western Hg Synthesis[*Fleck et al.*, 2016; *Willacker et al.*, 2016] provides quantitative relationships between reservoir characteristics and MeHg risk that should be cited and used in CA reservoir management planning.

Chapter 5. Linkage analysis. Very good statistical analysis of available data. But the available data have substantial limitations. The linkage analysis did not include several parameters that may be strongly related to MeHg production and MeHg in water or fish, including the degree of stratification or anoxia, the organic content of sediments, growth of submerged aquatic vegetation (the last two enhance microbial activity and MeHg production), DOC, and critically the loading rate of Hg to reservoirs.

I assume that Hg loading wasn't used because data aren't available. But sediment Hg concentration may not be a good surrogate for loading. Relationship between sed Hg and fish Hg doesn't consider the idea that Hg in sediments becomes less available for methylation over time (faster than burial). This is why source reduction is so impt. I suspect the linkage analysis is underestimating the efficacy of source control in reducing fish MeHg; because the model is based on sediment Hg concentrations rather than Hg load.

The use of unfiltered (and often spatially and temporally scarce) water MeHg data may be problematic. Unfiltered MeHg would include MeHg on particles including phytoplankton. Is isn't really the amount of MeHg available to enter the base of the food web but may represent MeHg in the base of the food web itself. I couldn't tell if MeHg data for the reservoirs included in the linkage analysis were averages that included hypolimnia or not – and this could make a big difference in the outcome of the analysis. Unfiltered MeHg concentrations can by driven by particulate concentrations – which can vary enormously with season and depth.

The chla:MeHg ratio was available for only ~40 reservoirs. MeHg and chla data may not have be taken at the same season, depth, or frequency in all lakes. The multiple regression model that includes the chla:MeHg ratio uses a subset of only 26 reservoirs.

The linkage analysis only included data from Hg-impaired reservoirs. An analysis that included all reservoirs may have shown stronger relationships between total Hg, MeHg and MeHg in fish.

The analysis conducted made appropriate use of available data, but could go further in acknowledging the limitations imposed by the data. Model 1 includes only a small subset of all CA reservoirs. The use of unfiltered MeHg data reservoirs makes this model more uncertain than it might appear in the formal statistical analysis presented.

Goal of no detectable water column MeHg (at a 0.009 ng/L DL) is a great goal, but may be unachievable in some reservoirs.

Hg loading rates from mines – don't have a good measure of this – using number or density of mines in the watershed as a proxy? Is there any data to suggest this is a good proxy?

I don't see a measure of stratification or bottom water anoxia in the data set. – does dam height capture this? Is chla related to anoxia?

Despite the linkage analysis, I remain skeptical of the conclusion that "mercury source control alone cannot achieve the sport fish target" - because of the limitations of the linkage analysis.

What does "goals lower than natural background" mean – are these sediment concentration or loading targets?

Recommendations for sampling/monitoring in reservoirs undergoing TMDL implementation:

- switch to filterable and particulate MeHg for the water column
- conduct more detailed temporal and spatial sampling of MeHg and chla in the water column, especially in stratified lakes
- collect data on the volume and duration of anoxia.
- MeHg in sediments.

Sediment goal: Sediment Hg concentrations and assessment of background values: would these be more informative if normalized to sediment organic content? What is the avg organic content of reservoir sediments? Either target on p 125 – 2 or 20 ug/kg – are low values in the context of available data for the US (See Fleck 2016 for example). The Western Hg synthesis found an avg on 29 ug/kg for lakes, near the Water Boards suggested target. Suggest putting the CA data into context with the Fleck synthesis. Recommend collecting grain size and/or organic content for reservoir samples collected going forward, and incorporate Hg:LOI ratios into models going forward.

Chapter 7 – Source remediation.

The report noted (p 183) that "it could take decades to centuries for industrial-era mercury in watershed soils to be depleted" – meaning that contaminated soils could be contributing to high Hg in fish for a very long time. It's certainly true that reservoir fish in mining areas are impaired more than 100 years after the CA gold rush.

Clean up should focus on flow paths to reservoirs, to reduce continued erosion of contaminated sediments that leads directly to reservoir Hg loads. In soils disconnected from main flow paths in the watershed, Hg may become immobile to leaching and transport over time. Solute transport of Hg from soils in these areas may be effectively zero (Oswald, 2016?)

Did staff consider that concentration-based TMDL load allocations for suspended sediments (instead of mass loading to reservoirs) could be a problem for watersheds with large suspended solid loads, or a high fraction of upstream soils that are contaminated. I understand that a concentration-based allocation is easier to measure and enforce. Nevertheless…

In any case, implementation of Hg load allocations as "management practices" and not clean-up standards will need to be evaluated once data become available for more reservoirs after remediation. The only available study data listed is for one mine (Gambonini) and no mention is made of resulting Hg load reductions to a downstream reservoir.

P 185. Mine site density may or may not relate to reservoir Hg loads. While no other data relating to reservoir Hg loadings may be available, the Water Boards should recognize that mine site density may be a very weak predictor of Hg loads from mine sites and mine waste in stream channels.

P 186 Lake San Antonio, Lake Nacimiento comparison. Here's an obvious case of mines in the watershed impacting Hg in fish. Yet the discussion centers around the fact that the reservoir w/o mines has fish levels of 0.27, which is somewhat above the sportfish target. The state of California CA will be lucky to reduce Hg in the most impaired reservoirs given the number of impaired reservoirs and available resources. I find it unlikely that CA will be able to focus management tools on reservoirs like Lake San Antonio where fish Hg is only slightly higher than the sport fish target. The discussion also includes other factors that might result in differences in fish MeHg… when the obvious remediation approach is mine clean up.

Chapter 9. Implementation Plan.

P 262. I agree with this approach: "The Water Boards encourage a coordinated approach for fewer, focused tests rather than tests in all mercury-impaired reservoirs." Testing in more than a few reservoirs would be very expensive and incurs more risk of unknown consequences.

Pilot management testing will require a high level of measurement and monitoring. This should be more explicitly built into this TMDL implementation plan, so that resources for

that monitoring can be built into planning and cost estimates. There is danger in implementing too many strategies in too many lakes w/o a hard look a results along the way.

A outside technical review panel should be involved in design of remediation plans, not just evaluation of results.

P 264. Pilot tests should explicitly include mine site (and stream channel) remediation, along with detailed monitoring of results.

Potential water chemistry pilot tests: Is the TMDL implementation program open to options other than those listed here? There are several other potential approaches, including:

- approaches to reduce loading, like sedimentation basins
- addition of clean sediment to lakes by eroding clean soils
- in situ Hg sorption technologies
- decrease in nutrient loading to increase light penetration (demethylation) and reduce organic load to sediments (decrease methylation)
- reduction in sulfate load in systems with WTP, industrial, or mining sources of sulfur

Per Table 9.1 there are 74 reservoirs in Phase I TMDL implementation. This 303(d) impaired doesn't include the reservoirs that might be designated impaired based on fish sampling in the last few years. How would those reservoirs be staged for implementation?

Section 9.1 Mine clean-up

There is no mention of potential available funding for mine clean up that will have to be paid for by state or local governments. It's hard to judge the potential time frame of efficacy of even Tier 1 clean up without some estimate of resources and cost. But it seems that this undertaking could be hugely (billions) expensive and take decades. Have the number of Tier 1 mine sites (or reservoirs) been identified?

Appendix I, p 4. "…the Reservoir Mercury Control Program will not pose new economic costs or environmental impacts to address discharges from mercury and gold mines." … because existing regulations already require clean-up. But mine remediation has just barely begun – there is a huge disconnect here. If the new TMDL implementation program does not force additional clean up through allocation of additional state, federal and local funds, the TMDL loading goal will never be met.

References

Aiken, G. R., H. Hsu-Kim, and J. N. Ryan (2011), Influence of dissolved organic matter on the environmental fate of metals, nanoparticles, and colloids, Environ. Sci. Technol., 45(8), 3196-3201, doi: 10.1021/es103992s.

Bergamaschi, B. A., et al. (2011), Methyl mercury dynamics in a tidal wetland quantified using in situ optical measurements, Limnology and Oceanography, 56(4), 1355-1371, doi: 10.4319/lo.2011.56.4.1355.

Bergamaschi, B. A., et al. (2012), Mercury Dynamics in a San Francisco Estuary Tidal Wetland: Assessing Dynamics Using In Situ Measurements, Estuaries and Coasts, 35(4), doi: 10.1007/s12237-012-9501-3.

Bishop, K., et al. (2009), The Effects of Forestry on Hg Bioaccumulation in Nemoral/Boreal Waters and Recommendations for Good Silvicultural Practice, Ambio, 38(7), 373-380.

Deonarine, A., and H. Hsu-Kim (2009), Precipitation of Mercuric Sulfide Nanoparticles in NOM-Containing Water: Implications for the Natural Environment, Environ. Sci. Technol., 43(7), 2368-2373, doi: 10.1021/es803130h.

Driscoll, C. T., Y. J. Han, C. Y. Chen, D. C. Evers, K. F. Lambert, T. M. Holsen, N. C. Kamman, and R. K. Munson (2007), Mercury contamination in forest and freshwater ecosystems in the Northeastern United States, Bioscience, 57(1), 17-28, doi: 10.1641/b570106.

Eckley, C. S., and H. Hintelmann (2006), Determination of mercury methylation potentials in the water column of lakes across Canada, Science of the Total Environment, 368(1), 111-125, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2005.09.042.

Eckley, C. S., C. J. Watras, H. Hintelmann, K. Morrison, A. D. Kent, and O. Regnell (2005), Mercury methylation in the hypolimnetic waters of lakes with and without connection to wetlands in northern Wisconsin, Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 62(2), 400-411, doi: 10.1139/f04-205.

Fleck, J. A., M. Marvin-DiPasquale, C. A. Eagles-Smith, J. T. Ackerman, M. A. Lutz, M. Tate, C. N. Alpers, B. D. Hall, D. P. Krabbenhoft, and C. S. Eckley (2016), Mercury and methylmercury in aquatic sediment across western North America, Science of The Total Environment, 568, 727-738.

Graham, A. M., G. R. Aiken, and C. C. Gilmour (2012), Dissolved organic matter enhances microbial mercury methylation under sulfidic conditions, Environ. Sci. Technol., 46(5), 2715-2723, doi: 10.1021/es203658f.

Graham, A. M., G. R. Aiken, and C. C. Gilmour (2013), Effect of Dissolved Organic Matter Source and Character on Microbial Hg Methylation in Hg-S-DOM Solutions, Environ. Sci. Technol., 47(11), 5746-5754, doi: 10.1021/es400414a.

Graham, A. M., K. Cameron-Burr, H. A. Hajic, C. P. S. Lee, D. Mskela, and C. C. Gilmour (In review), Sulfurization of Dissolved Organic Matter Increases Hg-S-DOM Bioavailability to a Hg-Methylating Bacterium, Environ. Sci. Technol.

Harris, R. C., et al. (2007), Whole-ecosystem study shows rapid fish-mercury response to changes in mercury deposition, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(42), 16586-16591, doi: 10.1073/pnas.0704186104.

Hultberg, H., J. Munthe, and A. Iverfeldt (1995), Cycling of methyl mercury and mercury - responses in the forest roof catchment to 3 years of decreased atmospheric deposition, Water Air Soil Pollut., 80(1-4), 415-424, doi: 10.1007/bf01189691.

Hurley, J. P., J. M. Benoit, C. L. Babiarz, M. M. Shafer, A. W. Andren, J. R. Sullivan, R. Hammond, and D. A. Webb (1995), Influences of watershed characteristics on mercury levels in Wisconsin rivers, Environ. Sci. Technol., 29(7), 1867-1875.

Jonsson, S., N. M. Mazrui, and R. P. Mason (2016), Dimethylmercury Formation Mediated by Inorganic and Organic Reduced Sulfur Surfaces, Scientific Reports, 6.

Lindqvist, O., K. Johansson, M. Aastrup, A. Andersson, L. Bringmark, G. Hovsenius, L. Hakanson, A. Iverfeldt, M. Meili, and B. Timm (1991), Mercury in the Swedish environment - recent research on causes, consequences and corrective methods, Water Air Soil Pollut., 55(1-2), R11-&, doi: 10.1007/bf00542429.

Matthews, D. A., D. B. Babcock, J. G. Nolan, A. R. Prestigiacomo, S. W. Effler, C. T. Driscoll, S. G. Todorova, and K. M. Kuhr (2013), Whole-lake nitrate addition for control of methylmercury in mercury-contaminated Onondaga Lake, NY, Environmental Research, 125, 52-60, doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2013.03.011.

Mitchell, C. P. J., B. A. Branfireun, and R. K. Kolka (2008), Spatial characteristics of net methylmercury production hot spots in peatlands, Environ. Sci. Technol., 42(4), 1010-1016, doi: 10.1021/es0704986.

Munthe, J., R. A. Bodaly, B. A. Branfireun, C. T. Driscoll, C. C. Gilmour, R. Harris, M. Horvat, M. Lucotte, and O. Malm (2007), Recovery of mercury-contaminated fisheries, Ambio, 36(1), 33-44.

Oremland, R. S., L. G. Miller, P. Dowdle, T. Connell, and T. Barkay (1995), Methylmercury oxidative-degradation potentials in contaminated and pristine sediments of the Carson River, Nevada, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 61(7), 2745-2753.

St. Louis, V. L., J. W. Rudd, C. A. Kelly, K. G. Beaty, N. S. Bloom, and R. J. Flett (1994), Importance of wetlands as sources of methyl mercury to boreal forest ecosystems, Canadian Journal of fisheries and aquatic sciences, 51(5), 1065-1076.

Verta, M., S. Salo, M. Korhonen, P. Porvari, A. Paloheimo, and J. Munthe (2010), Climate induced thermocline change has an effect on the methyl mercury cycle in small boreal lakes, Science of the Total Environment, 408(17), 3639-3647, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2010.05.006.

Watras, C. J., N. S. Bloom, S. A. Claas, K. A. Morrison, C. C. Gilmour, and S. R. Craig (1995), Methylmercury production in the anoxic hypolimnion of a dimictic seepage lake, Water Air Soil Pollut., 80(1-4), 735-745.

Willacker, J. J., C. A. Eagles-Smith, M. A. Lutz, M. T. Tate, J. M. Lepak, and J. T. Ackerman (2016), Reservoirs and water management influence fish mercury concentrations in the western United States and Canada, Science of The Total Environment, 568, 739-748.

Windham-Myers, L., M. Marvin-Dipasquale, D. P. Krabbenhoft, J. L. Agee, M. H. Cox, P. Heredia-Middleton, C. Coates, and E. Kakouros (2009), Experimental removal of wetland emergent vegetation leads to decreased methylmercury production in surface sediment, Journal of Geophysical Research-Biogeosciences, 114, doi: G00c05

10.1029/2008jg000815.

Yee, Y. H., K. Bishop, C. Pettersson, A. Iverfeldt, and B. Allard (1995), Subcatchment output of mercury and methylmercury at Svartberget in Northern Sweden, Water Air Soil Pollut., 80(1-4), 455-465.

Zhang, T., B. Kim, C. Leyard, B. C. Reinsch, G. V. Lowry, M. A. Deshusses, and H. Hsu-Kim (2012), Methylation of mercury by bacteria exposed to dissolved, nanoparticulate, and microparticulate mercuric sulfides, Environ. Sci. Technol., 46(13), 6950-6958, doi: 10.1021/es203181m.

Aiken, G. R., H. Hsu-Kim, and J. N. Ryan (2011), Influence of dissolved organic matter on the environmental fate of metals, nanoparticles, and colloids, Environ. Sci. Technol., 45(8), 3196-3201, doi: 10.1021/es103992s.
Bergamaschi, B. A., et al. (2011), Methyl mercury dynamics in a tidal wetland quantified using in situ optical measurements, Limnology and Oceanography, 56(4), 1355-1371, doi: 10.4319/lo.2011.56.4.1355.
Bergamaschi, B. A., et al. (2012), Mercury Dynamics in a San Francisco Estuary Tidal Wetland: Assessing Dynamics Using In Situ Measurements, Estuaries and Coasts, 35(4), doi: 10.1007/s12237-012-9501-3.
Bishop, K., et al. (2009), The Effects of Forestry on Hg Bioaccumulation in Nemoral/Boreal Waters and Recommendations for Good Silvicultural Practice, Ambio, 38(7), 373-380.
Deonarine, A., and H. Hsu-Kim (2009), Precipitation of Mercuric Sulfide Nanoparticles in NOM-Containing Water: Implications for the Natural Environment, Environ. Sci. Technol., 43(7), 2368-2373, doi: 10.1021/es803130h.
Driscoll, C. T., Y. J. Han, C. Y. Chen, D. C. Evers, K. F. Lambert, T. M. Holsen, N. C. Kamman, and R. K. Munson (2007), Mercury contamination in forest and freshwater ecosystems in the Northeastern United States, Bioscience, 57(1), 17-28, doi: 10.1641/b570106.
Eckley, C. S., and H. Hintelmann (2006), Determination of mercury methylation potentials in the water column of lakes across Canada, Science of the Total Environment, 368(1), 111-125, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2005.09.042.
Eckley, C. S., C. J. Watras, H. Hintelmann, K. Morrison, A. D. Kent, and O. Regnell (2005), Mercury methylation in the hypolimnetic waters of lakes with and without connection to wetlands in northern Wisconsin, Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 62(2), 400-411, doi: 10.1139/f04-205.
Fleck, J. A., M. Marvin-DiPasquale, C. A. Eagles-Smith, J. T. Ackerman, M. A. Lutz, M. Tate, C. N. Alpers, B. D. Hall, D. P. Krabbenhoft, and C. S. Eckley (2016), Mercury and methylmercury in aquatic sediment across western North America, Science of The Total Environment, 568, 727-738.
Graham, A. M., G. R. Aiken, and C. C. Gilmour (2012), Dissolved organic matter enhances microbial mercury methylation under sulfidic conditions, Environ. Sci. Technol., 46(5), 2715-2723, doi: 10.1021/es203658f.
Graham, A. M., G. R. Aiken, and C. C. Gilmour (2013), Effect of Dissolved Organic Matter Source and Character on Microbial Hg Methylation in Hg-S-DOM Solutions, Environ. Sci. Technol., 47(11), 5746-5754, doi: 10.1021/es400414a.
Graham, A. M., K. Cameron-Burr, H. A. Hajic, C. P. S. Lee, D. Mskela, and C. C. Gilmour (In review), Sulfurization of Dissolved Organic Matter Increases Hg-S-DOM Bioavailability to a Hg-Methylating Bacterium, Environ. Sci. Technol.
Harris, R. C., et al. (2007), Whole-ecosystem study shows rapid fish-mercury response to changes in mercury deposition, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(42), 16586-16591, doi: 10.1073/pnas.0704186104.
Hultberg, H., J. Munthe, and A. Iverfeldt (1995), Cycling of methyl mercury and mercury - responses in the forest roof catchment to 3 years of decreased atmospheric deposition, Water Air Soil Pollut., 80(1-4), 415-424, doi: 10.1007/bf01189691.

Hurley, J. P., J. M. Benoit, C. L. Babiarz, M. M. Shafer, A. W. Andren, J. R. Sullivan, R. Hammond, and D. A. Webb (1995), Influences of watershed characteristics on mercury levels in Wisconsin rivers, Environ. Sci. Technol., 29(7), 1867-1875.
Jonsson, S., N. M. Mazrui, and R. P. Mason (2016), Dimethylmercury Formation Mediated by Inorganic and Organic Reduced Sulfur Surfaces, Scientific Reports, 6.
Lindqvist, O., K. Johansson, M. Aastrup, A. Andersson, L. Bringmark, G. Hovsenius, L. Hakanson, A. Iverfeldt, M. Meili, and B. Timm (1991), Mercury in the Swedish environment - recent research on causes, consequences and corrective methods, Water Air Soil Pollut., 55(1-2), R11-&, doi: 10.1007/bf00542429.
Matthews, D. A., D. B. Babcock, J. G. Nolan, A. R. Prestigiacomo, S. W. Effler, C. T. Driscoll, S. G. Todorova, and K. M. Kuhr (2013), Whole-lake nitrate addition for control of methylmercury in mercury-contaminated Onondaga Lake, NY, Environmental Research, 125, 52-60, doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2013.03.011.
Mitchell, C. P. J., B. A. Branfireun, and R. K. Kolka (2008), Spatial characteristics of net methylmercury production hot spots in peatlands, Environ. Sci. Technol., 42(4), 1010-1016, doi: 10.1021/es0704986.
Munthe, J., R. A. Bodaly, B. A. Branfireun, C. T. Driscoll, C. C. Gilmour, R. Harris, M. Horvat, M. Lucotte, and O. Malm (2007), Recovery of mercury-contaminated fisheries, Ambio, 36(1), 33-44.
Oremland, R. S., L. G. Miller, P. Dowdle, T. Connell, and T. Barkay (1995), Methylmercury oxidative-degradation potentials in contaminated and pristine sediments of the Carson River, Nevada, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 61(7), 2745-2753.
St. Louis, V. L., J. W. Rudd, C. A. Kelly, K. G. Beaty, N. S. Bloom, and R. J. Flett (1994), Importance of wetlands as sources of methyl mercury to boreal forest ecosystems, Canadian Journal of fisheries and aquatic sciences, 51(5), 1065-1076.
Verta, M., S. Salo, M. Korhonen, P. Porvari, A. Paloheimo, and J. Munthe (2010), Climate induced thermocline change has an effect on the methyl mercury cycle in small boreal lakes, Science of the Total Environment, 408(17), 3639-3647, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2010.05.006.
Watras, C. J., N. S. Bloom, S. A. Claas, K. A. Morrison, C. C. Gilmour, and S. R. Craig (1995), Methylmercury production in the anoxic hypolimnion of a dimictic seepage lake, Water Air Soil Pollut., 80(1-4), 735-745.
Willacker, J. J., C. A. Eagles-Smith, M. A. Lutz, M. T. Tate, J. M. Lepak, and J. T. Ackerman (2016), Reservoirs and water management influence fish mercury concentrations in the western United States and Canada, Science of The Total Environment, 568, 739-748.
Windham-Myers, L., M. Marvin-Dipasquale, D. P. Krabbenhoft, J. L. Agee, M. H. Cox, P. Heredia-Middleton, C. Coates, and E. Kakouros (2009), Experimental removal of wetland emergent vegetation leads to decreased methylmercury production in surface sediment, Journal of Geophysical Research-Biogeosciences, 114, doi: G00c05

10.1029/2008jg000815.
Yee, Y. H., K. Bishop, C. Pettersson, A. Iverfeldt, and B. Allard (1995), Subcatchment output of mercury and methylmercury at Svartberget in Northern Sweden, Water Air Soil Pollut., 80(1-4), 455-465.
Zhang, T., B. Kim, C. Leyard, B. C. Reinsch, G. V. Lowry, M. A. Deshusses, and H. Hsu-Kim (2012), Methylation of mercury by bacteria exposed to dissolved, nanoparticulate, and

microparticulate mercuric sulfides, Environ. Sci. Technol., 46(13), 6950-6958, doi: 10.1021/es203181m.

Gerald W. Bowes, Ph.D.
Manager, Cal/EPA Scientific Peer Review Program
Office of Research, Planning and Performance
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 I Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

July 24, 2017

Dear Dr. Bowes:

As requested I have reviewed The Scientific Basis of the Proposed Plan Amendment to Establish the Statewide Implementation Program for Mercury in Reservoirs and the associated supporting documents that were supplied to me via the Water Boards FTP site. As discussed in our earlier correspondence, my review focused on conclusions 3,4,5,6,7 and 8, but also touched on conclusions 1 and 2. These are the areas where I have the most scientific expertise.

My detailed review is given below. Please let me know if you need further information or if there are questions about my review.

Sincerely

Dr. Daniel (Dan) Jaffe
Professor and Chair, Physical Sciences Division
School of Science, Technology Engineering and Mathematics (UW-Bothell)
Professor of Atmospheric Sciences (UW-Seattle)

Dan Jaffe, University of Washington Bothell, 18115 Campus Way NE, Bothell, WA 98011-8246.
Telephone: 425-352-5357; djaffe@uw.edu; http://atmos.washington.edu/jaffegroup

Summary and "big picture"

In general the staff report is a remarkable review of mercury biogeochemistry. While I do have significant comments, and a few concerns over the modeling component, I think the staff should be congratulated for producing such a high quality scientific report.

Mercury is a complex problem and there are many scientific uncertainties. I appreciate that the State has conducted a detailed and comprehensive review of the fish mercury problem and proposed some workable solutions. In general terms, I am in agreement with many of the conclusions that form the scientific basis for the mercury provisions, but have some significant comments/concerns on the atmospheric deposition modeling that was conducted to do source apportionment. This will be discussed in the section on conclusions 6, 7 and 8 (sources). Other "big picture" comments:

1. The program proposes to use "adaptive management" (including modest fertilization) and continued research on Hg to guide future policy decisions. This is a very important step as there is much we do not understand about the sources and biogeochemical cycling of mercury. I strongly recommend that the state reinvest a fraction of the implementation costs on research to improve the scientific basis of these actions.
2. The documents use a variety of terms involving "background" (e.g. "natural background", "modern background", "global background", or just "background"). As near as I could tell, these were never defined and there is a great deal of ambiguity in the documents over their meaning. I recommend that the report include some over-arching definitions of all of these terms and stick to these definitions throughout the report.
3. The conclusions use the term "many reservoirs" several times, but without providing pecific %. It would be helpful to provide a % for each conclusion in these statements.
4. The fact that the land area around many reservoirs (half) have naturally occurring mercury is an important and supported conclusion (pg 6-5 and conclusion #4). In these cases it is the presence of the reservoir (or its management) that enhances fish methylmercury. I suggest that conclusion #4 be restated to clarify this (see suggestion below).
5. While I did not review in detail conclusions beyond #8, I did review section 7.2.2 concerning future global sources contributing to deposition in Chapter 7.2.2. While it seems reasonable to expect that California emission sources will continue to decrease, I was surprised at the level of reduction assumed for global sources. On page 7-19, the report states "…anthropogenic sources outside of California incorporate a 50% reduction from the 2001 baseline…" This is a highly optimistic conclusion based on a 2008 AMAP study. It is not clear what time frame is relevant here. More recent and much more carefully done studies indicate a reduction in deposition over the continental US from global sources suggest that for the year 2050 global non-US anthropogenic emissions may decrease deposition by a few percent or as much as 10% by the year 2050. These same studies also suggest that global emissions could continue to increase as countries like India develop. There is much uncertainty around future global emissions, but a 50% reduction in deposition from global sources seems highly optimistic and inconsistent with the most recent published studies. See for example:

Corbitt t al. Global Source–Receptor Relationships for Mercury Deposition Under Present-Day and 2050 Emissions Scenarios. Environ. Sci. Technol., 2011, 45 (24), pp 10477–10484. DOI: 10.1021/es202496y.

Giang and Selin, Benefits of mercury controls for the United States. Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. 113 (2), 286–291, 2016. www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1514395113.

Specific comments on conclusions 1-8

Conclusion 1:
I concur with this conclusion.

Conclusion 2:
I would agree that the first two factors are clearly important in controlling fish methylmercury. The evidence for the third factor, water level fluctuations, is much weaker. On page 5-11, the report states that this factor is weakly, and negatively associated with aqueous methylmercury. Only by including this factor in the multiple linear regression model does it show up as "significant". I would argue that this demonstrates an overall weak controlling influence and, as such, its inclusion in conclusion 2 is probably over-stated. In addition, due to uncertainties in the atmospheric deposition and modeling of deposition, I would argue that we do not currently know how important deposition is in directly controlling fish mercury concentrations.

Conclusion 3:
I agree with the general sense of conclusion 3, but there are problems with several parts. First, the term "primary" is problematic. Certainly sources of inorganic mercury are a necessary ingredient in mercury impairments. Are these "primary" or not? Judgement call, what do we mean. I would suggest wording such as "Inorganic sources of mercury, by themselves, do not determine mercury impairments in California reservoirs." Next the term "amount of mercury" is too vague. Are you referring to the concentration in the reservoir or a flux into the system? Is this THg or something else.

Conclusion 4:
I find the wording here confusing. What is natural background? What % of reservoirs fall into this category? As worded, it sounds like the goal is to reduce fish mercury to levels that are lower than a "natural background". Is this really the intent? The conclusion might be reworded to something like "Many reservoirs (%) have inorganic sources or fluxes in that are near background/natural levels (define). However the presence of the reservoir and/or reservoir management have resulted in increased mobilization of that mercury and increased the concentration of methylmercury in fish."

Conclusion 5:
This is certainly true. I agree with this conclusion.

Conclusion 6:
This is a broad conclusion and covers the three primary sources. As such the statement is largely correct. However I have significant concerns on the atmospheric deposition modeling, discussed below.

Conclusion 7:

Suggest minor edit to "Reducing watershed mercury sources **alone** is not expected…" Might add an additional sentence "Source reductions combined with management actions are needed to reduce fish methylmercury in many reservoirs."

Conclusion 8:
This conclusion depends heavily on the atmospheric deposition modeling, which is problematic. See below.

Atmospheric deposition modeling:
Modeling can provide a useful tool to estimate source-receptors relationships, transport processes and deposition. Models are also very useful to identify sensitivities to key processes. However models are not a panacea for all environmental analyses, their underlying assumptions must be stated and evaluated and the results must be evaluated with observations. Even in cases where the modeled result and observations agree, it is possible to get the right answer for the wrong reason. However in this case, the model appears to have little skill in reproducing the observations.

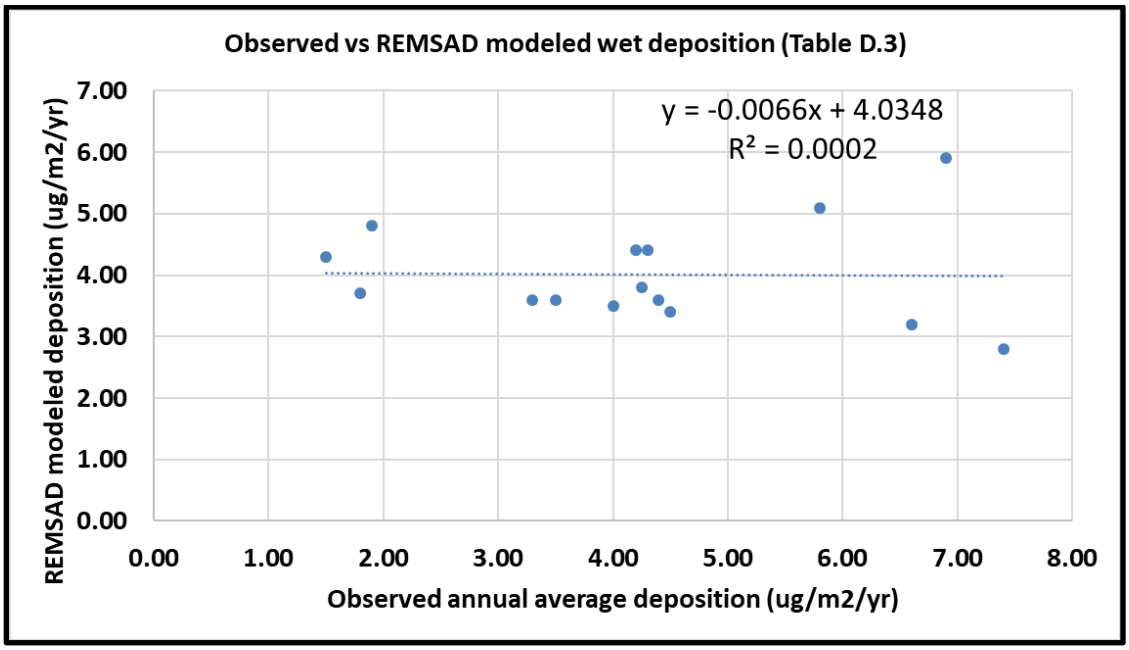
For this analysis, the REMSAD model used was used. Based on the citations, it appears that the most recent model evaluation took place in 2008 (Bullock et al 2008). However it is important to note that the Bullock analysis actually made no comparisons with observations (in contrast to what is implied in Appendix D ("the model was found to be reasonable."). In fact the three models differed by up to a factor of 10 for some parameters. Dry deposition showed strong disagreements between the three models and this is particularly problematic since dry deposition is thought to be a large fraction of the deposition over California (Figure 6.17). So it is not clear what is meant by the statement in Appendix D "the model was found to be reasonable".

It appears the model has not been updated since 2008 despite some significant progress in our understanding of mercury cycling. For example the REMSAD uses ozone and OH as the sole oxidants for elemental mercury, yet we now know that these oxidants are almost certainly not relevant and that halogens are probably the dominant oxidant. See:

1. Gratz, L. E., et al., Oxidation of mercury by bromine in the subtropical Pacific free troposphere, Geophys. Res. Lett., 42, oi:10.1002/2015GL066645, 2015.
2. Shah, V., et al., Origin of oxidized mercury in the summertime free troposphere over the southeastern US, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 16, 1511-1530, doi:10.5194/acp-16-1511-2016, 2016.
3. Horowitz, H.M., D.J. Jacob, Y. Zhang, T.S. Dibble, F. Slemr, H.M. Amos, J.A. Schmidt, E.S. Corbitt, E.A. Marais, and E.M. Sunderland, A new mechanism for atmospheric mercury redox chemistry: implications for the global mercury budget, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 17, 6353-6371, 2017.

In addition, I was surprised at the lack of discussion on source profiles with respect to mercury speciation. It is known that industrial sources that emit mercury in the Hg(II) form will have much greater local deposition, compared to Hg(0). What is know about the California emissions and how well is this speciation understood? While the total mercury from these facilities is probably reasonably known (+/- 30%), the speciation will have much higher degree of uncertainty. What is the speciation, what is the uncertainty and how important is this?

Finally, in terms of model evaluation, Table D.3 provides a possible look at the model's ability to reasonably reproduce observations. This was not done for the report, so I made the graph myself. The graph below shows the annual wet deposition from observations in California vs the REMSAD modeled value. Two sites, which had multiple observed values, were averaged in this analysis. The observed values range from about 1.5 ug/m2/yr to 7.4 ug/m2/yr, whereas the modeled values range from 2.8 to 5.9. Some of the sites with the highest observed mercury wet deposition have the lowest modeled values. The graph below shows that the REMSAD model has essentially no skill at reproducing wet deposition fluxes in California.



However as mentioned above, dry deposition is even more important that wet for most of California. Unfortunately there are few or no observations of dry deposition in California. But given the large uncertainties and model disagreements in Bullock et al (2008) this is certainly a large uncertainty in the analysis.

So in summary, the largest uncertainties associated with the REMSAD source attribution modeling arise from:

1. Incorrect oxidation mechanism for Hg(0).
2. Unknown accuracy of emission inventories and speciation of emissions.
3. Model failure to reasonably reproduce observed wet deposition fluxes in California.
4. Inadequate data to evaluate model dry deposition.

A good summary of model uncertainties relevant to policy are given in: Kwon, S.Y. & Selin, N.E. Curr Pollution Rep (2016) 2: 103. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40726-016-0030-8.

Other comments:

Pg. 5-3: I do not understand the last sentence in the first paragraph "Consequently, staff proposes a goal for reservoir…".

Pg 5-3, next to last bullet point: Natural background is unclear here. A natural background would be much lower than a present day background….
Pg 5-9, second paragraph: the R value of 0.2 is very weak, despite the P value. Given the challenges with the modeling, what do we really infer from this?
Pg 5-20, next to last paragraph: This introduces several new variables (methyl mercury production, food web transfers) . I don't recall seeing these anywhere in the document up to this point (possibly in an appendix?) How are these defined and measured?
Pg 6-6, second bullet: I assume this is for soil or sediment?
Pg 6-10, recommendations: I assume there should be a "<" (less than) symbol in front of these values (e.g. <0.1 mg/kg).
Pg 6-11, second thru fourth bullets: There are large uncertainties here. I agree that these definitions are useful, but you should point out that these ranges overlap.
Pg 6-24, second bullet: I assume these are direct anthropogenic emissions and exclude re-emission. Suggest to clarify this.
Pg 6-27, third line from bottom: I did not see any comparisons between the model and observations in any part of the report. The comparison I showed above indicates very poor model performance for wet deposition.
Pg 6-28, second bullet: The discussion of "global background emissions and "re-emissions" is confusing. What are global background emissions? Why are re-emissions only considered for one year when it is the net accumulated deposition that causes these emissions?
Pg 7-16, first factor: The linkage analysis found a minor relationship between modeled deposition and fish methylmercury, but given the uncertainties in modeled deposition, I find this result rather inconclusive.
Pg 7-18, bottom: No timelines are given for these allocation. The 66% reduction factor for California sources seems reasonable.
Pg 7-19, top: The 50% reduction factor for global sources is highly optimistic and inconsistent with recent published studies.

Robert P Mason
Departments of Marine Sciences and Chemistry
University of Connecticut
July 26, 2017

Response to Assumptions, Findings, and Conclusions:

Note: As the conclusions were answered mostly in order there is much more comment and discussion earlier in the document as many concerns and comments are provided in the first instance. Therefore, much of what is commented on in the earlier statements is pertinent to other sections of this document, and I have attempted to indicate this where applicable.

1. **Many factors—not just the amount of inorganic mercury in water and sediment—influence methylmercury concentrations in reservoir fish.**

   The statement is entirely true that the amount of total mercury (Hg) in a system does not often provide a good prediction of the concentration of methylmercury (MeHg) in fish. Chapter 4 provides a detailed overview of the many factors that can influence the concentrations of MeHg in water and sediment, and therefore in fish, and has accurately covered most of the important variables in sufficient detail to provide a suitable conceptual model of the factors that influence fish MeHg. Overall, I felt that the references seemed skewed to older publications and I am sure there are more recent studies that should be cited. There are some missing details and more information on some aspects would improve this discussion and the development of the conceptual model:
   1. The report indicates that methylation in the epilimnion is important but the implication is that this methylation is still in the sediment. Recent studies have highlighted the potential for methylation in periphyton and in biofilms on surfaces, and within settling particles, and this should be discussed.
   2. The role of reduced sulfur in binding Hg in sediments and influencing methylation was not really discussed. While this is less important in freshwaters than in saline systems it is worth some discussion.
   3. There have been recent studies indicating the potential for the formation of colloidal Hg in the environment and that colloidal Hg can be available to methylating bacteria. Again, this may not be a big issue for reservoirs and I don't know if there are any studies examining this but it may be worth mentioning when discussing bioavailability to methylating organisms.
   4. There is very little discussion in Chapter 4 of the potential importance of demethylation in sediments, and in the water column, which is both abiotic and biotic, and how this may impact net MeHg in fish, and the factors that may influence this demethylation should be discussed, even though there is likely no strong specific information about the controlling mechanisms for this process in the literature. There is some reference to demethylation and its potential impact on water MeHg in Ch 7 but it could also be mentioned here.
   5. It is stated that the fish concentration correlates strongly with aqeous MeHg and Fig. 4.4 is given as an example. Again, while the data may not be for reservoirs, there are studies in the literature that indicate that the relationship to aqueous MeHg is not always that strong, especially for studies that compare across systems. Within one ecosystem the relationship may be strong but across many it may be weak. The assumption that aqueous MeHg is the key is that the partitioning into the particulate phase is constant across ecosystems and that may be reasonable for systems where most of the biomass is algae and where suspended solids levels are similar, but this may not be so across all the reservoirs. The concept of biodilution is discussed and this could be important in confounding the relationship between water column MeHg and fish MeHg.

6. Fig. 4.5 is given to support the idea that MeHg in fish correlates with MeHg in sediment. Again, for reservoirs of similar size and depth this may be so but there are likely to be other variables that impact this relationship in many reservoirs. Some discussion of the effect of physical conditions (size, depth etc) on this relationship would be useful.
7. While there is discussion of the role of anoxia there appeared to be little discussion of the effect of eutrophication on the MeHg in fish in Chapter 4. Again, maybe this is not a big problem in CA reservoirs but some discussion of the link between eutrophication and fish MeHg in Chapter 4 is needed. In Appendix A, there is discussion of the potential impact of increasing nutrient levels as a mitigation strategy but the potential impact of too many nutrients needs to be highlighted. It is clear that the problem of nutrient limitation is more important than the opposite of excessive nutrients. There is some more discussion of the impact of nutrients in Ch 7. In discussing the impact of nutrient levels, most of the impacts are highlighted but there appears little mention of the potential for longer food chains in more oligotrophic systems which would lead to higher fish MeHg. Also, the sequestration of phosphorous (P) in sediments can be altered by anoxia or low oxygen conditions which could lead to its release from sediment. This should be discussed as its sequestration in seidments could change with changes in nutrients and ecosystem status.
8. The dissolved MeHg/chlorophyll ratio also takes into account the likely impact of higher biomass on influencing dissolved organic carbon (DOC) levels and therefore the bioavailability of MeHg to the base of the food chain. Some more discussion of the complexity of the role of DOC may be useful – it is not always the case that higher DOC leads to lower bioaccumulation and the type of DOC plays a role. There are studies that suggest for example that Hg bound to DOC may be more available for methylation that Hg bound to other ligands. The complex role of DOC in Hg and MeHg cycling could be further highlighted in Ch 4, and discussed further in Ch 7. The role of DOC and higher plankton levels on light penetration and therefore photochemical demethylation and the likely impact of this is not mentioned in Ch 4, although it is discussed in Ch 7. While biotic methylation is not well understood there is increasing evidence that it can occur in the water column and maybe there is some manner in which this could be enhanced in some reservoirs over others. This could be worth mentioning.
9. Also, there is little discussion of the potential for removal of Hg from the reservoirs by Hg reduction and evasion. As with MeHg photodemethylation, this is likely related to DOC levels and TSS, but there could be the potential for enhancing net reduction and evasion of Hg from the reservoir. There is essentially no discussion of this pathway and its potential importance in the cycling of Hg within the reservoirs. For the ocean and large lakes (e.g. Great lakes), evasion is the most important Hg sink and its importance has also been shown for smaller lakes, and could be more important for oligotrophic reservoirs.
10. The implication in much of the discussion is that suflate reducing bacteria (SRB) are the principal methylators in reservoirs. Given recent research about methylating genes and the role of other organisms, this may not be completely correct. Some discussion of the role of other organisms in methylation in CA reservoirs is needed.
11. The correlation model in Appendix A appears to capture most of the important variables, and as indicated, the ratio of dissolved MeHg to chl-a includes the impacts of many of the other variables that can influence MeHg production, fate and transport, and bioaccumulation.

2. **The three most important factors that control fish methylmercury concentrations in California reservoirs are: the ratio of aqueous methylmercury concentration to chlorophyll-a concentration, aqueous total mercury concentration, and annual reservoir water level fluctuations.**

1. This conclusion is based on the evaluation of the available data for reservoirs which does not include all reservoirs and is therefore the best empirical evaluation of the controlling factors given the data. However, the variables that are important make scientific sense and are reasonable and indicate that it is the trophic dynamics that have more control over the fish MeHg levels than the relative differences in net production of MeHg across the reservoirs. This is likely the result of similarity in the conditions across the reservoirs and the fact they are mostly oligotrophic and therefore differences such as degree of anoxia in bottom waters in summer, sediment organic content and its redox chemistry, and other factors that are more important in other ecosystems are of less importance for CA reservoirs.
2. While the model includes four variables (two as a ratio) there are other variables of some importance that have been found in other systems that clearly do not have as much importance for the CA reservoirs because of their likely similarity in the reservoirs from where the data was available. However, the importance of these variables may become more apparent as more data is collected on other reservoirs. Many of these other variables are discussed in more detail in Ch 7.
3. The targets that are derived from the analysis are reasonable based on the data but it is not clear that these are easily attainable and so this is of course the major problem. As noted for the total Hg in sediment criteria the derived value is lower than background levels and therefore the criteria are set for a reservoir based on the background value in the region. That levels have to be at background makes this very difficult to achieve as there still may be a small “reservoir effect” in many locations which would likely make the reservoir exceed the criteria. One issue that should be mentioned is the potential impact of stimulating algal production - a suggested remedy - on the concentration of Hg in sediments. Increased algal biomass has the potential to lead to more deposition of organic material to the sediment and this may lead to a higher concentration of Hg being stored in the sediment over time, and therefore changing primary productivity may lead to the reservoir exceeding the criteria. There is some mention of these links in Ch 7. In many ecosystems there is a relationship between sediment Hg and organic content especially at low organic matter levels, which is likely representative of the reservoirs given that they are oligotropic – the sediment organic content and its potential impact is not really discussed in the report. Was this one of the variables that was considered in Ch 5? Perhaps some consideration should be given to normalizing the reservoir sediment Hg to OC when comparing it to the content of the background Hg in the watershed as differences in OC likely will be important – for example a watershed with high forest coverage probably has higher Hg and OC levels than one that is not. Overall, throughout the report there is discussion of a potential controllable variable as if its impact is in isolation, but most of the factors that can be manipulated to influence MeHg concentrations could easily result in other changes that could lead to an increase in MeHg in the longer term. The overall timescale of these interactions will differ and this should be discussed and acknowledged in the report.
4. The dissolved MeHg level of 0.009 ng/L is the concluded level for protection given the specific fish concentration of 0.03 mg/kg. One issue is whether such low levels can be measured on a relatively routine basis and it is indicated that this should be possible. Indeed, such low levels are found in ocean waters and routinely measured by investigators in these waters although intercalibration studies show that there can be high variability in the reported levels at lower concentrations. Therefore, if this low level is to be used then there needs to be an excellent QA plan associated with the reservoir TMDL to ensure that the values reported are accurate and precise, either by having one accredited lab doing the analysis or having the labs participate in regular low level intercalibration studies. This issue needs to be discussed in the report as this is not a trivial undertaking.
5. The idea of trying to stimulate algal growth and biodilution is put forward and based on the information put forward from the literature and the current oligotrophic status of the

reservoirs this appears to have merit but it needs obviously to be carefully controlled. It may also however be that it is not just the major nutrients that are limiting in the reservoirs. While there has been less study in freshwaters, there is definitely evidence that trace metals (e.g. Fe, Mo) may be limiting productivity in lakes, and so if this is the case, then adding major nutrients could lead to a shift in the species composition rather than a stimulating of the existing algal species in the system. While this may not be a major issue, it should be considered. Iron limitation may be important if the systems have oxic sediments. Another issue that is not really discussed is whether the change in primary productivity would leave to a shift in zooplankton and other secondary consumers, or how if may affect the relative amount of benthic to pelagic production. As noted in the report, benthic production is an important component of system productivity. The timescale over which studies that have been done to examine the impact of adding nutrients is not detailed in the report, as it may be that changes associated with changing nutrient dynamics could be slow.

6. Other things that could be mainpulated that are not mentioned here but are touched on later in the report is whether it may be possible to alter the seasonality of the water level drawdown as this may lessen its impact. Also, in the systems that do have low oxygen bottom waters in summer, water column oxygenation may be useful. Some discussion of these may be warranted to indicate that they were considered but not found to be appropriate. While it may not be of use for the reservoirs, there has been success in the addition of nitrate to bottom waters in Onadaga Lake in NY. While this is likely a completely different system, some mention of this would be appropriate here – it is mentioned somewhat in Ch. 7.

3. Inorganic mercury sources alone are not the primary driver of mercury impairments in California reservoirs. Multiple factors drive reservoir fish methylmercury levels: amount of mercury, methylmercury production, and bioaccumulation.

This statement is valid and the reasons have been well outlined and any additional information needed is described in the comments above.

4. **Inorganic mercury levels in many reservoirs would need to be lower than natural background to achieve the TMDL targets[1] and mercury water quality objectives if no other factors are addressed.**

1. I am assuming this statement refers to Hg in sediments. This statement is the logical conclusion of the analysis in Ch 5 and elsewhere and is the basis for the conclusions for 2 and 3 above that other factors need to be addressed besides Hg inputs. The implications of this conclusion are that, for example, sediment levels should not be lower than the “modern” background at the reservoir locations, as discussed above. This does raise the concern that the criteria are not attainable and the obvious implication of this is that if levels have to be reduced below modern background concentrations then the organism that this level is designed to protect may have been exposed for a long period – of course, the reservoirs are not natural but it is likely that lakes in the region would behaved similarly historically. The fish level values that are determined for the protection of humans and wildlife will have uncertainty associated with their calculation and perhaps this needs to be further considered in evaluating how this statement is possible. There is likely a large error range in the exposure estimate. This may be discussed in the report somewhere but I might have missed it but perhaps some measure of the uncertainty in the wildlife and human estimates needs to be incorporated into the evaluation. As a simple example, most exposure estimates use a single value for human assimilation of MeHg from food, but recent studies suggest there is actually a much wider range in this value. Can the uncertainty be incorporated into the choice of the sediment levels associated with the various risks?

2. Manipulation of environmental conditions to try and achieve goals, and to reduce one effect by perturbing the system in another way, has always the potential for unknown adverse effects and there are many historical examples of this. The report states that the reservoirs would revert back to the pre-perturbed state if nutrient addition is stopped and claims evidence to support this but it is not clear over what timescale the experimental perturbation was enacted, and the recovery monitored. Further, over what timescale would the interventions be considered as it appears that there may need to continue such interventions indefinitely.

5. **Mercury sources are not evenly distributed across the State and no one source type is responsible for all reservoir impairments.**
   This is a relatively obvious statement given that mining and other point source inputs are not evenly distributed around the state, and that external inputs such as atmospheric deposition do not dominate the inputs for many of the reservoirs.

6. **The most important anthropogenic sources to impaired reservoirs are historic mine sites and atmospheric deposition from global and local (California) industrial emissions.**
   This statement is reasonable because the location of other potential point sources and other anthropogenic inputs (urban runoff (this is however primarily derived from atmospheric deposition), wastewater treatment plants effluent etc) are in locations relatively far removed from the location of most of the reservoirs in the state. However, this is not entirely true and so in a way the statement is too definite – maybe it would be better to add: "…to the majority of the impaired reservoirs…". Also, modeling indicates that a small fraction of the Hg in atmospheric deposition in CA comes from anthropogenic emissions within the state, and further that a small fraction of the reservoirs are impacted by these CA-based anthropogenic emissions. Therefore, the inclusion of the local (CA) emissions in the statement seems to indicate that these sources may be more important than they are. Overall, regulation of emissions in CA would have a small impact on Hg inputs to the reservoirs. In total, the statement is supported by the presented information and analysis of the distributions of sources in the state and the locations of the reservoirs but could be altered to focus on the most important sources to the majority of the reservoirs.

7. **Reducing watershed mercury sources is not expected to result in substantial reductions in reservoir sediment mercury concentrations and fish methylmercury concentrations in many reservoirs.**
   1. This statement appears to contradict the Statement 6 above and some of the others statements. Above, it is concluded that historic mining sites are an important source. Is this statement referring to the natural and background sources in the watersheds or all sources in the watersheds? This needs to be clarified and better supported in the document. Perhaps this background information for this statement could be better presented – there is little detail in Ch. 6. Is there some subset of reservoirs where this could be true, based on reservoir size, watershed area, watershed Hg levels, water depth, trophic state etc as one could envision factors that could make this true for some locations – e.g. very low sedimentation rates, larger watershed and a small number of mining sites, naturally Hg-enriched soils in the watershed etc. If this statement is correct, then why is there a proposed outcome and an effort in some of the statements below to reduce inputs from historic sites. Surely this will always have an impact? Additionally, the timescale needs to be considered and this is not discussed. While I have no idea of the sedimentation rates, they could be less than a cm per year, and therefore with sediment mixing due to benthic organisms, it

would take many years for the sediment concentrations to change. There is no discussion of the timescale or the expected response time of the reservoirs to changes in watershed inputs. I would expect this response time to be many years to decades and perhaps this is the reason why this conclusion has been reached. While water bodies will respond reasonably rapidly to changes in atmospheric inputs the timescale of response to changes in watershed loading are much slower. This has been examined in a number of modeling papers and these should be detailed and discussed in the report.

2. There could be a further categorization of the reservoirs. As noted in the report in various places, the watershed/reservoir area ratio varies by many orders of magnitude so combining the data for large reservoirs with small watersheds with small reservoirs with large watersheds will lead to confusion in the driving factors as these would be different – atmospheric deposition in the first case and therefore changing watershed inputs would have little effect, while the opposite would be true in the latter case. Overall, the major differences in the sources to the different reservoirs, and the complexity of issues such as water transfer between systems, which is outlined in section 6.8, is not properly conveyed in this statement and the others, and a better effort is needed to do so.
3. While many statements are put forward in a general way there appears to be little generality in terms of the actual reservoirs, their sources and it appears to me that in most cases each will have to be dealt with as an individual case with little ability to extrapolate from "case studies" as is proposed.

8. **Global industrial emissions are the predominant anthropogenic source to about 20 percent of mercury-impaired reservoirs.**
   This statement is entirely based on the computer modeling results and therefore is valid if there is confidence in the ability of the computer model to reflect reality. There is no other way with the current understanding and information available to evaluate this in another manner – mercury isotopes could help perhaps but this approach is still being developed and likely would not be sufficient to provide a conclusive answer. There are other computer models in the literature and it would be useful perhaps to compare the REMSAD results with other models if possible.

9. **There are a variety of mercury source control options and reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices that may be effective for reducing fish methylmercury concentrations.**
   This is true and the determination of which will be the most effective will require an evaluation for each reservoir as it is likely that each will have a unique set of inputs, and factors influencing in situ net methylation, that will need to be considered. It is not clear to me given the large difference in the reservoir characteristics, their locations, the size relative to the watershed etc that it will be easy to extrapolate results from one reservoir to the next, or even to identify without further study and sample collections which approach may be the best for a particular reservoir.

10. **A combination of source control actions and reservoir and fish management practices—versus source control alone—will be needed to achieve both timely and measurable fish methylmercury reductions in most of California's mercury impaired reservoirs.**
    This appears a valid statement based on the information provided and discussion in the report.

11. **Actions to reduce fish methylmercury levels may need to vary for each reservoir because of the many combinations of different mercury sources (e.g., some are natural or global and therefore not regulated by state and federal agencies), competing factors that control methylmercury production, and reservoir operational constraints. Reservoir-**

specific characteristics and operational requirements and mandates may not allow for all methylmercury management tools to be used in all reservoirs. Even so, there should be a possible solution to mercury impairment for every reservoir.
This leads on from the previous statement however I am not sure that the final sentence is entirely valid. This is a hope rather than an expectation, I would conclude, as it is indicated that there could be a limit to which strategies could be invoked and therefore there is no *a priori* reason why success is guaranteed. Also, what is the timescale of expectation here.

12. **The TMDL loading capacity and allocations, combined with reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management pilot tests and implementation actions identified in the proposed program of implementation), are adequate to achieve the proposed mercury water quality objectives and TMDL numeric targets for methylmercury in reservoir fish.**
    1. The load allocation approach seems confusing as there is allocation for external sources of inorganic Hg as well as an allocation for the *in situ* formation of MeHg. The relative impact of these loadings may not be adequately taken into account because of the reliance on concentrations rather than actual loads. For example, a small reservoir with a large watershed with mining contamination would have a very different source allocation (high inputs from the watershed of contaminated sediments compared to a small *in situ* net production of MeHg for a specific concentration because of reservoir size) than a large reservoir with a small watershed. Maybe these extremes don't exist but the reservoirs are not relatively similar in size and in relative watershed/lake area. Therefore, it is easy to imagine that the allocation approach may lead to the disproportionate allocation to one source over the other, and therefore the result would be incorrect assignment of the necessary source reduction. The information in Tables 3.2 & 5.1 indicate that the watershed/lake area ratio varies by many orders of magnitude, and the dam height by a factor of about 200, so there is the need to take these concerns into account when assigning inputs on the basis of concentrations in particulate load and MeHg concentration in water. This needs to be discussed in more detail in the report.
    2. The allocation of a site to a particular region may be easily assessed but this is not clear on reading the document but it is of substantial importance given the differences in allocation for "mineralized" versus "enriched" areas in particular. I would have liked to have seen a better justification of the choice for these values. This was not adequately described in the document.
    3. It was not clear to me how the atmospheric loading would be allocated – based on the reservoir surface area relative to the total area of CA, or on the watershed ratio? Whichever it is will have an important impact of the allocated importance of atmospheric inputs the large watershed to lake area ratio. While atmospheric inputs are not important for most of these reservoirs, the allocations should still be done in a scientifically defensible manner that is well articulated in the report.
    4. Given the timescale over which the TMDLs will be implemented there may be the need to redefine the atmospheric loading allocations in the future.

13. **The allocations are adequate for both current and future mercury sources to the mercury-impaired reservoirs.**
    This statement relies on the projections of future global Hg emissions being accurate as there are a number of reservoirs that have atmospheric deposition, predominantly from global sources, as their major input (Statement 8). So, this statement should be refined to indicate this. Also, given that one of the sources is *in situ* production of MeHg, this may change due to other factors besides inputs of Hg such as climate-related increases in temperature, rainfall etc so there is the potential for other climate changes to impact this "source". In addition, the timescale of the term "future" needs to be stated more clearly.

14. **The Reservoir Mercury TMDL incorporates an adequate margin of safety.**
    This is not well described in the report and is difficult to assess. The choice of the upstream loading concentrations is based on the available information and appears to be conservative in terms of the current data. The atmospheric inputs are constrained by the modeling results but the distribution of inputs between CA and global sources is a model result and not based on any actual data, and therefore is as valid as the errors and uncertainties in the model predictions.

15. **The Mercury Reservoir Provisions requirements for inorganic mercury controls are adequate to reduce anthropogenic discharges of inorganic mercury to reservoirs.**
    The requirements are consistent with the scientific report and therefore are reasonable if the concerns and caveats outlined above are considered and either shown not to be a concern or are incorporated into the revised versions of the documents.

16. **During the first phase of the implementation program for the impaired reservoirs, the Mercury Reservoir Provisions require reservoir water chemistry and fisheries management practices pilot tests. Implementing reservoir pilot tests to develop and evaluate and water chemistry and fisheries management practices in a phased approach is an adequate approach to reduce reservoir fish methylmercury levels. This phased approach includes State Water Board review of the Mercury Reservoir Provisions prior to full scale implementation of effective and feasible management practices.**
    The approach appears reasonable, and the oversight is required, given that it is unlikely that there will be a consistent approach and set of actions for the reservoirs. While the report suggests in numerous places that there may be test sites that would allow application to other similar reservoirs, I think this is likely not to be the case as the variables that are proposed for manipulation are not independent and therefore the actual changes will depend on the location and exact characteristics of a particular reservoir and it is unlikely that extrapolation will be possible without actual testing in each case. So, it is likely that each reservoir will be a “special case”. If experimental manipulations or other measurements are done it would be worth making the measurements to assess the relative importance of external sources of MeHg to the reservoir.

17. **The upper 90th confidence limit of the mean is an appropriate statistical method to determine compliance with water quality objectives based on an annual average fish methylmercury concentration. In addition, it is appropriate to use consistent fish trophic levels and sizes, sample type and quantity, and sampling locations when determining compliance with water quality objectives.**
    I am not a statistician but the 90^{th} percentile appears a reasonable confidence limit and is protective in the majority. The first part of this conclusion is best evaluated by someone trained in statistical methods. However, the second part which relates to the use of consistent fish trophic levels and sizes in making allocations has definite merit, and I agree with this approach. The more detailed and consistent the approach to examining compliance based on fish concentration, the more valid will be the outcome of the determination of compliance.

18. **Biosentinel fish monitoring provides a means to evaluate relatively rapid changes to biotic methylmercury levels.**
    Many papers, books and chapters on monitoring have endorsed the approach of using resident, young of the year fish for determining change due to a particular implementation even if the overall evaluation of compliance relies on the concentration in a larger, higher food chain species consumed by humans and wildlife.